

Business Entity Technical Amendments

2026 GENERAL SESSION

STATE OF UTAH

Chief Sponsor: Evan J. Vickers

House Sponsor: David Shallenberger

LONG TITLE

General Description:

This bill amends provisions relating to business entities.

Highlighted Provisions:

This bill:

- renumbers Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act, to Title 16, Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act;

- renumbers Title 48, Chapter 4, Benefit Limited Liability Company Act, to Title 16, Chapter 21, Benefit Limited Liability Company Act;

- renumbers Title 48, Chapter 5, Decentralized Autonomous Organization Act, to Title 16, Chapter 22, Decentralized Autonomous Organization Act;

- updates cross references for provisions enacted by this bill and Business Entity Amendments; and

- makes technical and conforming changes.

Money Appropriated in this Bill:

None

Other Special Clauses:

This bill provides a special effective date.

Utah Code Sections Affected:

AMENDS:

3-1-25, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2000, Chapter 300

3-1-44, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 364

7-1-810, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 281

7-3-10, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 281

7-8-3, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 281

28 **7-23-201**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2020, Chapter 121
29 **13-1-2**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter 26
30 **13-11-6**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2025, Chapter 442
31 **16-6a-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2025, First Special Session, Chapter 9
32 **16-6a-113**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2000, Chapter 300
33 **16-6a-118**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2006, Chapter 21
34 **16-6a-202**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 43
35 **16-6a-203**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2024, Chapter 102
36 **16-6a-704**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2009, Chapter 388
37 **16-6a-1002**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 240
38 **16-6a-1006**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 240
39 **16-6a-1008.7**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2020, Chapter 354
40 **16-6a-1404**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2000, Chapter 300
41 **16-6a-1601**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2000, Chapter 300
42 **16-6a-1701**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 258
43 **16-7-12**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2004, Chapter 16
44 **16-7-15**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 364
45 **16-10a-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 249
46 **16-10a-128**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 1992, Chapter 277
47 **16-10a-202**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapters 43, 378
48 **16-10a-203**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 1992, Chapter 277
49 **16-10a-1002**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 364
50 **16-10a-1007**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 378
51 **16-10a-1008.7**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 64
52 **16-10a-1104**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 1993, Chapter 184
53 **16-10a-1302**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2025, Chapter 302
54 **16-10a-1404**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 378
55 **16-10a-1533.5**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2012, Chapter 184
56 **16-10a-1601**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 1992, Chapter 277
57 **16-10b-402**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015, Chapter 20
58 **16-11-14**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2000, Chapter 261
59 **16-15-104**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 364
60 **16-15-108**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2009, Chapter 183
61 **16-16-113**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2014, Chapter 189

62 **16-16-118**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 378
63 **16-16-302**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 378
64 **16-16-407**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 378
65 **16-16-502**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 363
66 **16-16-1101**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 363
67 **16-16-1102**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 363
68 **16-16-1402**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 149
69 **16-16-1405**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 378
70 **16-16-1407**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 378
71 **31A-5-201**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 1995, Chapter 344
72 **31A-5-203**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 364
73 **31A-5-401**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 364
74 **31A-7-201**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2004, Chapter 90
75 **31A-8-202**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 364
76 **31A-11-111**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 1992, Chapter 277
77 **31A-14-204**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 364
78 **31A-14-205**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2000, Chapter 300
79 **31A-14-210**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2000, Chapter 300
80 **31A-37-301**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2025, Chapter 175
81 **46-4-503**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 344
82 **53-2a-1203**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2014, Chapter 376
83 **53-9-115**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2025, Chapter 359
84 **53C-1-201**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2021, Chapter 344
85 **57-8-55**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013, Chapter 152
86 **57-8a-601**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013, Chapter 152
87 **58-28-606**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2020, Chapter 354
88 **58-55-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2025, Chapters 176, 268
89 **58-63-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter 223
90 **59-8-103**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2002, Chapter 286
91 **61-2c-201**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2019, Chapter 337
92 **61-2f-401**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2025, Chapter 263
93 **61-2g-103**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter 281
94 **70-3a-405**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter 401
95 **75B-2-1011**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2025, Chapter 310

96 **76-5c-304**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2025, Chapter 173

97 **78A-5a-101**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2024, Chapter 158

98 **78B-3-204**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 43

99 **78B-3-205**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2025, Chapter 426

100 **78B-6-2601**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2024, Chapter 166

101 RENUMBERS AND AMENDS:

102 **16-20-901**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1101, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2019,
103 Chapter 349)

104 **16-20-902**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1102, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
105 Chapter 412)

106 **16-20-903**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1103, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
107 Chapter 412)

108 **16-20-904**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1104, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
109 Chapter 412)

110 **16-20-905**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1105, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
111 Chapter 412)

112 **16-20-906**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1106, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
113 Chapter 412)

114 **16-20-907**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1107, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
115 Chapter 412)

116 **16-20-908**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1108, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
117 Chapter 412)

118 **16-20-909**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1109, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
119 Chapter 412)

120 **16-20-910**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1110, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
121 Chapter 412)

122 **16-20-911**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1111, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2023,
123 Chapter 401)

124 **16-20-912**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1112, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
125 Chapter 412)

126 **16-20-1001**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1201, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
127 Chapter 412)

128 **16-20-1002**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1202, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2015,
129 Chapter 227)

130 **16-20-1003**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1203, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
131 Chapter 412)
132 **16-20-1004**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1204, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
133 Chapter 412)
134 **16-20-1005**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1205, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
135 Chapter 412)
136 **16-20-1006**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1206, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
137 Chapter 412)
138 **16-20-1007**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1207, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
139 Chapter 412)
140 **16-20-1008**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1208, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
141 Chapter 412)
142 **16-20-1009**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1209, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
143 Chapter 412)
144 **16-20-1101**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1301, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
145 Chapter 412)
146 **16-20-1102**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1302, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
147 Chapter 412)
148 **16-20-1103**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1303, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
149 Chapter 412)
150 **16-20-1104**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1304, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
151 Chapter 412)
152 **16-20-1201**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1401, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
153 Chapter 412)
154 **16-20-1202**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1402, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
155 Chapter 412)
156 **16-20-1203**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1403, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
157 Chapter 412)
158 **16-20-1204**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1404, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2013,
159 Chapter 412)
160 **16-20-1205**, (Renumbered from 48-3a-1405, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2024,
161 Chapter 165)
162 **16-21-101**, (Renumbered from 48-4-102, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2019,
163 Chapter 136)

164 **16-21-102**, (Renumbered from 48-4-103, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter
165 201)
166 **16-21-103**, (Renumbered from 48-4-104, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter
167 201)
168 **16-21-201**, (Renumbered from 48-4-201, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter
169 201)
170 **16-21-301**, (Renumbered from 48-4-301, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2019,
171 Chapter 136)
172 **16-21-302**, (Renumbered from 48-4-302, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter
173 201)
174 **16-21-303**, (Renumbered from 48-4-303, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter
175 201)
176 **16-21-401**, (Renumbered from 48-4-401, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter
177 201)
178 **16-21-402**, (Renumbered from 48-4-402, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2018, Chapter
179 201)
180 **16-22-101**, (Renumbered from 48-5-101, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
181 85)
182 **16-22-102**, (Renumbered from 48-5-102, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
183 85)
184 **16-22-103**, (Renumbered from 48-5-103, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2024,
185 Chapter 161)
186 **16-22-104**, (Renumbered from 48-5-104, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
187 85)
188 **16-22-105**, (Renumbered from 48-5-106, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
189 85)
190 **16-22-106**, (Renumbered from 48-5-109, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
191 85)
192 **16-22-201**, (Renumbered from 48-5-201, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2024,
193 Chapter 161)
194 **16-22-202**, (Renumbered from 48-5-202, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
195 85)
196 **16-22-203**, (Renumbered from 48-5-203, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
197 85)

- 198 **16-22-301**, (Renumbered from 48-5-301, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 199 85)
- 200 **16-22-302**, (Renumbered from 48-5-302, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 201 85)
- 202 **16-22-303**, (Renumbered from 48-5-303, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 203 85)
- 204 **16-22-304**, (Renumbered from 48-5-304, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 205 85)
- 206 **16-22-305**, (Renumbered from 48-5-305, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 207 85)
- 208 **16-22-306**, (Renumbered from 48-5-306, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 209 85)
- 210 **16-22-307**, (Renumbered from 48-5-307, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 211 85)
- 212 **16-22-401**, (Renumbered from 48-5-401, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 213 85)
- 214 **16-22-402**, (Renumbered from 48-5-402, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 215 85)
- 216 **16-22-403**, (Renumbered from 48-5-403, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 217 85)
- 218 **16-22-404**, (Renumbered from 48-5-404, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 219 85)
- 220 **16-22-405**, (Renumbered from 48-5-405, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 221 85)
- 222 **16-22-406**, (Renumbered from 48-5-406, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2023, Chapter
- 223 85)

224

225 *Be it enacted by the Legislature of the state of Utah:*

226 Section 1. Section **3-1-25** is amended to read:

227 **3-1-25 . Filing of annual reports.**

228 Domestic associations and foreign associations admitted to do business in this state shall

229 file an annual report in accordance with Section [~~16-6a-1607~~] 16-1a-212.

230 Section 2. Section **3-1-44** is amended to read:

231 **3-1-44 . Registered office and agent.**

- 232 (1) An association shall continuously maintain a registered office in this state. The
233 registered office may be the principal place of business of the association.
- 234 (2)(a) An association shall designate a registered agent.
- 235 (b) The registered agent may be a person residing in this state, a domestic corporation,
236 or a foreign corporation authorized to transact business in this state.
- 237 (c) The registered agent's address shall be the same as that of the registered office.
- 238 (3)(a) An association shall file a statement with the Division of Corporations and
239 Commercial Code designating or changing its registered office, its registered agent,
240 or both.
- 241 (b) The statement in Subsection (3)(a) shall set forth:
- 242 (i) the name of the association;
- 243 (ii) the address of the association's registered office;
- 244 (iii) the name of the association's registered agent and the registered agent's address;
245 and
- 246 (iv) a statement that the designation or change was authorized by a resolution of the
247 board of directors.
- 248 (4)(a) A registered agent of an association may resign by filing with the division a
249 signed written notice of resignation, including a statement that a signed copy of the
250 notice has been given to the association at its principal place of business.
- 251 (b) The appointment of the agent terminates 30 days after notice is filed with the
252 division.
- 253 (5) Service of process, notice, or any demand upon an association shall be made as
254 provided in [~~Title 16, Chapter 17, Model Registered Agents Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 1a,
255 Part 4, Registered Agent of an Entity.
- 256 Section 3. Section **7-1-810** is amended to read:
- 257 **7-1-810 . Limited liability companies.**
- 258 (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title and subject to Subsection (8), if the
259 conditions of this section are met, the following may be organized as or convert to a
260 limited liability company under [~~Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited~~
261 ~~Liability Company Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability
262 Company Act:
- 263 (a) an industrial bank chartered under Chapter 8, Industrial Banks;
- 264 (b) an industrial loan company as defined in Section 7-8-21; or
- 265 (c) any of the following if the institution is an S Corporation, as defined in Section 1361,

- 266 Internal Revenue Code, immediately before becoming a limited liability company:
- 267 (i) a bank chartered under Chapter 3, Banks; or
- 268 (ii) a depository institution holding company.
- 269 (2)(a) Before an institution described in Subsection (1) may organize as or convert to a
- 270 limited liability company, the institution shall obtain approval of the commissioner.
- 271 (b)(i) To obtain the approval under this section from the commissioner, the institution
- 272 shall file a request for approval with the commissioner at least 30 days before the
- 273 day on which the institution becomes a limited liability company.
- 274 (ii) If the commissioner does not disapprove the request for approval within 30 days
- 275 from the day on which the commissioner receives the request, the request is
- 276 considered approved.
- 277 (iii) When taking action on a request for approval filed under this section, the
- 278 commissioner may:
- 279 (A) approve the request;
- 280 (B) approve the request subject to terms and conditions the commissioner
- 281 considers necessary; or
- 282 (C) disapprove the request.
- 283 (3) To approve a request for approval, the commissioner shall find:
- 284 (a) for an institution described in Subsection (1) that is required to be insured by a
- 285 federal deposit insurance agency, that the institution:
- 286 (i) will operate in a safe and sound manner;
- 287 (ii) has the following characteristics:
- 288 (A) the institution is not subject to automatic termination, dissolution, or
- 289 suspension upon the happening of some event other than the passage of time;
- 290 (B) the exclusive authority to manage the institution is vested in a board of
- 291 managers or directors that:
- 292 (I) is elected or appointed by the owners;
- 293 (II) is not required to have owners of the institution included on the board;
- 294 (III) possesses adequate independence and authority to supervise the operation
- 295 of the institution; and
- 296 (IV) operates with substantially the same rights, powers, privileges, duties, and
- 297 responsibilities as the board of directors of a corporation;
- 298 (C) neither state law, nor the institution's operating agreement, bylaws, or other
- 299 organizational documents provide that an owner of the institution is liable for

- 300 the debts, liabilities, and obligations of the institution in excess of the amount
 301 of the owner's investment; and
- 302 (D)(I) neither state law, nor the institution's operating agreement, bylaws, or
 303 other organizational documents require the consent of any other owner of
 304 the institution in order for an owner to transfer an ownership interest in the
 305 institution, including voting rights; and
- 306 (II) the institution is able to obtain new investment funding if needed to
 307 maintain adequate capital; and
- 308 (iii) is able to comply with all legal and regulatory requirements for an insured
 309 depository institution under applicable federal and state law; and
- 310 (b) for an institution described in Subsection (1) that is not required to be insured by a
 311 federal deposit insurance agency, that the institution will operate in a safe and sound
 312 manner.
- 313 (4) An institution described in Subsection (3)(a) that is organized as a limited liability
 314 company shall maintain the characteristics listed in Subsection (3)(a)(ii) during such
 315 time as it is authorized to conduct business under this title as a limited liability company.
- 316 (5)(a) All rights, privileges, powers, duties, and obligations of an institution described in
 317 Subsection (1) that is organized as a limited liability company and its members and
 318 managers shall be governed by ~~[Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited~~
 319 ~~Liability Company Act]~~ Title 16, Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited
 320 Liability Company Act, except:
- 321 (i) the following do not apply to an institution that is described in Subsection (3)(a):
- 322 (A) Section ~~[48-3a-111]~~ 16-1a-402;
- 323 (B) Section ~~[48-3a-113]~~ 16-20-108;
- 324 (C) Section ~~[48-3a-201]~~ 16-20-201;
- 325 (D) Section ~~[48-3a-401]~~ 16-20-401;
- 326 (E) Subsections ~~[48-3a-407(1)]~~ 16-20-407(1) and (3)(c);
- 327 (F) Section ~~[48-3a-410]~~ 16-20-410;
- 328 (G) Subsection ~~[48-3a-502(1)(e)]~~ 16-20-502(1)(c);
- 329 (H) ~~[Title 48, Chapter 3a, Part 6, Dissociation]~~ Title 16, Chapter 20, Part 6,
 330 Dissociation; and
- 331 (I) Section ~~[48-3a-701]~~ 16-20-701; and
- 332 ~~[(J) Title 48, Chapter 3a, Part 9, Foreign Limited Liability Companies; and]~~
- 333 (ii) as otherwise provided in this title.

- 334 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (5)(a), for an institution that is described in Subsection
335 (3)(a):
- 336 (i) for purposes of transferring a member's interests in the institution, a member's
337 interest in the institution shall be treated like a share of stock in a corporation; and
338 (ii) if a member's interest in the institution is transferred voluntarily or involuntarily
339 to another person, the person who receives the member's interest shall obtain the
340 member's entire rights associated with the member's interest in the institution
341 including:
- 342 (A) all economic rights; and
343 (B) all voting rights.
- 344 (c) An institution described in Subsection (3)(a) may not by agreement or otherwise
345 change the application of Subsection (5)(a) to the institution.
- 346 (6) Unless the context requires otherwise, for the purpose of applying this title to an
347 institution described in Subsection (1) that is organized as a limited liability company:
- 348 (a) a citation to Title 16, Chapter 10a, Utah Revised Business Corporation Act, includes
349 the equivalent citation to ~~[Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited~~
350 ~~Liability Company Act]~~ Title 16, Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited
351 Liability Company Act;
- 352 (b) "articles of incorporation" includes a limited liability company's certificate of
353 organization as that term is used in Section ~~[48-3a-201]~~ 16-20-201;
- 354 (c) "board of directors" includes one or more persons who have, with respect to an
355 institution described in Subsection (1), authority substantially similar to that of a
356 board of directors of a corporation;
- 357 (d) "bylaws" includes a limited liability company's operating agreement as that term is
358 defined in Section ~~[48-3a-201]~~ 16-20-201;
- 359 (e) "corporation" includes a limited liability company organized under ~~[Title 48, Chapter~~
360 ~~3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act]~~ Title 16, Chapter 20, Utah
361 Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act;
- 362 (f) "director" includes any of the following of a limited liability company:
- 363 (i) a manager;
364 (ii) a director; or
365 (iii) other person who has with respect to the institution described in Subsection (1),
366 authority substantially similar to that of a director of a corporation;
- 367 (g) "dividend" includes distributions made by a limited liability company under ~~[Title~~

368 48, Chapter 3a, Part 4, Relations of Members to Each Other and to Limited Liability
 369 Company] Title 16, Chapter 20, Part 4, Relations of Members to Each Other and to a
 370 Limited Liability Company;

371 (h) "incorporator" includes an organizer of a limited liability company as provided in [
 372 Title 48, Chapter 3a, Part 2, Formation -- Certificate of Organization and Other
 373 Filings] Title 16, Chapter 20, Part 2, Formation -- Certificate of Organization and
 374 Other Filings;

375 (i) "officer" includes any of the following of an institution described in Subsection (1):

376 (i) an officer; or

377 (ii) other person who has with respect to the institution described in Subsection (1)
 378 authority substantially similar to that of an officer of a corporation;

379 (j) "security," "shares," or "stock" of a corporation includes:

380 (i) a membership interest in a limited liability company as provided in [~~Title 48,~~
 381 ~~Chapter 3a, Part 4, Relations of Members to Each Other and to Limited Liability~~
 382 ~~Company]~~ Title 16, Chapter 20, Part 4, Relations of Members to Each Other and to
 383 a Limited Liability Company; and

384 (ii) a certificate or other evidence of an ownership interest in a limited liability
 385 company; and

386 (k) "shareholder" or "stockholder" includes an owner of an interest in an institution
 387 described in Subsection (1) including a member as provided in [~~Title 48, Chapter 3a,~~
 388 ~~Part 4, Relations of Members to Each Other and to Limited Liability Company]~~ Title
 389 16, Chapter 20, Part 4, Relations of Members to Each Other and to Limited Liability
 390 Company.

391 (7) In accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, the
 392 commissioner shall make rules governing the form of a request for approval filed under
 393 this section.

394 (8) A depository institution organized under the laws of this state may not be organized as
 395 or converted to a series of transferable interests in a limited liability company as
 396 provided in [~~Title 48, Chapter 3a, Part 12, Series Limited Liability Companies]~~ Title 16,
 397 Chapter 20, Part 10, Series Limited Liability Companies.

398 Section 4. Section **7-3-10** is amended to read:

399 **7-3-10 . Organization -- Powers, rights, and privileges of banking corporation --**
 400 **Other business activities.**

401 (1) A bank chartered under this chapter shall be:

- 402 (a) a domestic corporation under Title 16, Chapter 10a, Utah Revised Business
403 Corporation Act; or
- 404 (b) subject to Section 7-1-810, including the requirement that the bank be an S
405 Corporation immediately before becoming a limited liability company, a limited
406 liability company created under [~~Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited~~
407 ~~Liability Company Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited
408 Liability Company Act.
- 409 (2) A bank has all the rights, privileges, and powers necessary or incidental to carrying on
410 the business of banking in addition to the powers granted:
- 411 (a) if the bank is a corporation, under Title 16, Chapter 10a, Utah Revised Business
412 Corporation Act; or
- 413 (b) subject to Section 7-1-810, if the bank is a limited liability company, under [~~Title 48,~~
414 ~~Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act~~] Title 16, Chapter
415 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act.
- 416 (3) The commissioner may, by rule or order, determine that necessary or incidental rights,
417 privileges, and powers include:
- 418 (a) the rights, privileges, and powers held by national banks; or
- 419 (b) other business activities so long as the commissioner's determination is not
420 inconsistent with the rules, regulations, or other actions of the board of governors of
421 the Federal Reserve System under Section 4(c)(8) of the Bank Holding Company Act
422 of 1956, 12 U.S.C. Sec. 1843(c)(8).
- 423 (4) The commissioner shall implement this section in a manner consistent with the purposes
424 set forth in Section 7-1-102.
- 425 Section 5. Section **7-8-3** is amended to read:
- 426 **7-8-3 . Organization -- Authorization to conduct business -- Deposit insurance.**
- 427 (1) Subject to Subsection (4), the commissioner may authorize a person described in
428 Subsection (2) to conduct business as an industrial bank.
- 429 (2)(a) Each person organized to conduct the business of an industrial bank in this state
430 shall be organized under:
- 431 (i) Title 16, Chapter 10a, Utah Revised Business Corporation Act; or
- 432 (ii) in accordance with Section 7-1-810 or [~~Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised~~
433 ~~Uniform Limited Liability Company Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 20, Utah Revised
434 Uniform Limited Liability Company Act.
- 435 (b) A person may not conduct business as an industrial bank authorized under this

436 chapter to conduct business as an industrial bank in any form of entity other than
437 those provided in Subsection (2)(a).

438 (3)(a) All rights, privileges, powers, duties, and obligations of a corporation authorized
439 to conduct business as an industrial bank and its officers, directors, and stockholders
440 shall be governed by Title 16, Chapter 10a, Utah Revised Business Corporation Act,
441 except as otherwise provided in this title.

442 (b) All rights, privileges, powers, duties, and obligations of a limited liability company
443 authorized to conduct business as an industrial bank and its members and managers
444 shall be governed by [~~Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability~~
445 ~~Company Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability
446 Company Act, except as otherwise provided in this title.

447 (4)(a) An industrial bank is authorized to receive and hold deposits.

448 (b) An industrial bank may not conduct business under this chapter as an industrial bank
449 unless the industrial bank obtains insurance from the Federal Deposit Insurance
450 Corporation or a successor federal deposit insurance entity for any deposits received
451 or held by the industrial bank.

452 Section 6. Section **7-23-201** is amended to read:

453 **7-23-201 . Registration -- Rulemaking.**

454 (1)(a) It is unlawful for a person to engage in the business of cashing checks or the
455 business of deferred deposit lending in Utah or with a Utah resident unless the person:

- 456 (i) registers with the department in accordance with this chapter; and
457 (ii) maintains a valid registration.

458 (b) It is unlawful for a person to operate a mobile facility in this state to engage in the
459 business of:

- 460 (i) cashing checks; or
461 (ii) deferred deposit lending.

462 (c) An officer or employee of a person required to register under Subsection (1)(a) is not
463 required to register if the person for whom the individual is an officer or employee is
464 registered.

465 (2)(a) A registration and a renewal of a registration expires on December 31 of each year
466 unless on or before that date the person renews the registration.

467 (b) To register under this section, a person shall:

- 468 (i) pay an original registration fee established under Subsection 7-1-401(8);
469 (ii) submit a registration statement containing the information described in

- 470 Subsection (2)(d);
- 471 (iii) submit evidence satisfactory to the commissioner that the person is authorized to
472 conduct business in this state as a domestic or foreign entity pursuant to filings
473 with the Division of Corporations and Commercial Code under [~~Title 16,~~
474 ~~Corporations, or Title 48, Unincorporated Business Entity Act~~] Title 16, Business
475 Entities; and
- 476 (iv) if the person engages in the business of deferred deposit lending, submit
477 evidence satisfactory to the commissioner that the person is registered with the
478 nationwide database.
- 479 (c) To renew a registration under this section, a person shall:
- 480 (i) pay the annual fee established under Subsection 7-1-401(5);
- 481 (ii) submit a renewal statement containing the information described in Subsection
482 (2)(d);
- 483 (iii) submit evidence satisfactory to the commissioner that the person is authorized to
484 conduct business in this state as a domestic or foreign entity pursuant to filings
485 with the Division of Corporations and Commercial Code under [~~Title 16,~~
486 ~~Corporations, or Title 48, Unincorporated Business Entity Act~~] Title 16, Business
487 Entities;
- 488 (iv) if the person engages in the business of deferred deposit lending, submit
489 evidence satisfactory to the commissioner that the person is registered with the
490 nationwide database; and
- 491 (v) if the person engages in the business of deferred deposit lending, submit an
492 operations statement containing the information described in Subsections (2)(e)
493 and (f).
- 494 (d) A registration or renewal statement shall state:
- 495 (i) the name of the person;
- 496 (ii) the name in which the business will be transacted if different from that required in
497 Subsection (2)(d)(i);
- 498 (iii) the address of the person's principal business office, which may be outside this
499 state;
- 500 (iv) the addresses of all offices in this state at which the person conducts the business
501 of:
- 502 (A) cashing checks; or
- 503 (B) deferred deposit lending;

- 504 (v) if the person conducts the business of cashing checks or the business of deferred
505 deposit lending in this state but does not maintain an office in this state, a brief
506 description of the manner in which the business is conducted;
- 507 (vi) the name and address in this state of a designated agent upon whom service of
508 process may be made;
- 509 (vii) whether there is a conviction of a crime:
- 510 (A) involving an act of fraud, dishonesty, breach of trust, or money laundering;
511 and
- 512 (B) with respect to that person, an officer, director, manager, operator, or principal
513 of that person, or an employee of that person engaged in the business described
514 in this chapter; and
- 515 (viii) any other information required by the rules of the department.
- 516 (e) An operations statement required for a deferred deposit lender to renew a registration
517 shall state for the immediately preceding calendar year:
- 518 (i) the average principal amount of the deferred deposit loans extended by the
519 deferred deposit lender;
- 520 (ii) for deferred deposit loans paid in full, the average number of days a deferred
521 deposit loan is outstanding for the duration of time that interest is charged;
- 522 (iii) the total number of deferred deposit loans rescinded by the deferred deposit
523 lender at the request of the customer pursuant to Subsection 7-23-401(3)(b);
- 524 (iv) of the persons to whom the deferred deposit lender extended a deferred deposit
525 loan, the percentage that entered into an extended payment plan under Section
526 7-23-403;
- 527 (v) the total dollar amount of deferred deposit loans rescinded by the deferred deposit
528 lender at the request of the customer pursuant to Subsection 7-23-401(3)(b);
- 529 (vi) the average annual percentage rate charged on deferred deposit loans;
- 530 (vii) the range of annual percentage rates charged on deferred deposit loans;
- 531 (viii) the average dollar amount of extended payment plans entered into under
532 Section 7-23-403 by the deferred deposit lender;
- 533 (ix) the number of deferred deposit loans carried to the maximum 10 weeks after the
534 day on which the deferred deposit loan is extended;
- 535 (x) the total dollar amount of deferred deposit loans carried to the maximum 10
536 weeks after the day on which the deferred deposit loan is extended;
- 537 (xi) the number of deferred deposit loans not paid in full at the end of 10 weeks after

- 538 the day on which the deferred deposit loan is extended;
- 539 (xii) the total dollar amount of deferred deposit loans not paid in full at the end of 10
- 540 weeks after the day on which the deferred deposit loan is extended;
- 541 (xiii) the percentage of deferred deposit loans against which the deferred deposit
- 542 lender initiates civil action to collect on the deferred deposit loan; and
- 543 (xiv) for the civil actions described in Subsection (2)(e)(xiii), the percentage of those
- 544 civil actions whose deferred deposit loans have the following payment history:
- 545 (A) no payments;
- 546 (B) one payment;
- 547 (C) two payments;
- 548 (D) three payments;
- 549 (E) four payments;
- 550 (F) five payments;
- 551 (G) six payments;
- 552 (H) seven payments;
- 553 (I) eight payments;
- 554 (J) nine payments; and
- 555 (K) 10 or more payments.
- 556 (f) In addition to the information in Subsection (2)(e), an operations statement required
- 557 for a deferred deposit lender to renew a registration shall state for the immediately
- 558 preceding calendar year:
- 559 (i) the total number of deferred deposit loans extended by the deferred deposit lender;
- 560 (ii) the total dollar amount of deferred deposit loans extended by the deferred deposit
- 561 lender;
- 562 (iii) the total number of individuals to whom the deferred deposit lender extended a
- 563 deferred deposit loan; and
- 564 (iv) the percentage of deferred deposit loans not repaid according to the terms of the
- 565 loan.
- 566 (g) The commissioner may by rule, made in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah
- 567 Administrative Rulemaking Act, provide for the transition of persons registering with
- 568 the nationwide database.
- 569 (3)(a) Information provided by a deferred deposit lender under Subsections (2)(e) and (f)
- 570 is:
- 571 (i) confidential in accordance with Section 7-1-802; and

- 572 (ii) not subject to Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and
573 Management Act.
- 574 (b) The department shall:
- 575 (i) only use information a deferred deposit lender provides to the department under
576 Subsection (2)(f) to determine compliance with this chapter; and
- 577 (ii) delete or otherwise destroy information a deferred deposit lender provides to the
578 department under Subsection (2)(f) within two years after the day on which the
579 deferred deposit lender provides the information.
- 580 (4)(a) The commissioner may impose an administrative fine determined under
581 Subsection (4)(b) on a person if:
- 582 (i) the person is required to be registered under this chapter;
- 583 (ii) the person fails to register or renew a registration in accordance with this chapter;
- 584 (iii) the department notifies the person that the person is in violation of this chapter
585 for failure to be registered; and
- 586 (iv) the person fails to register within 30 days after the day on which the person
587 receives the notice described in Subsection (4)(a)(iii).
- 588 (b) Subject to Subsection (4)(c), the administrative fine imposed under this section is:
- 589 (i) \$500 if the person:
- 590 (A) has no office in this state at which the person conducts the business of:
- 591 (I) cashing checks; or
- 592 (II) deferred deposit lending; or
- 593 (B) has one office in this state at which the person conducts the business of:
- 594 (I) cashing checks; or
- 595 (II) deferred deposit lending; or
- 596 (ii) if the person has two or more offices in this state at which the person conducts the
597 business of cashing checks or the business of deferred deposit lending, \$500 for
598 each office at which the person conducts the business of:
- 599 (A) cashing checks; or
- 600 (B) deferred deposit lending.
- 601 (c) The commissioner may reduce or waive a fine imposed under this Subsection (4) if
602 the person shows good cause.
- 603 (5) If the information in a registration, renewal, or operations statement required under
604 Subsection (2) becomes inaccurate after filing, a person is not required to notify the
605 department until:

- 606 (a) that person is required to renew the registration; or
607 (b) the department specifically requests earlier notification.
- 608 (6) In accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, the
609 department may make rules consistent with this section providing for:
- 610 (a) the form, content, and filing of a registration and renewal statement described in
611 Subsection (2)(d); and
612 (b) the form and filing of an operations statement described in Subsection (2)(e).
- 613 (7) A deferred deposit loan that is made by a person who is required to be registered under
614 this chapter but who is not registered is void, and the person may not collect, receive, or
615 retain any principal or other interest or fees in connection with the deferred deposit loan.
- 616 (8)(a) At the time a person registers under this section, the person shall disclose a
617 conviction of a crime described in Subsection (2)(d)(vii) that is:
- 618 (i) known to the person; or
619 (ii) included in:
- 620 (A) a Utah Bureau of Criminal Identification report; or
621 (B) a background check acceptable to the department that provides information
622 similar to a Utah Bureau of Criminal Identification report.
- 623 (b) To comply with Subsection (8)(a), a person registered under this chapter shall, for
624 each individual described in Subsection (2)(d)(vii):
- 625 (i) obtain a Utah Bureau of Criminal Identification report; or
626 (ii) conduct a background check acceptable to the commissioner that provides
627 information similar to a Utah Bureau of Criminal Identification report.
- 628 (c) A person registered under this section shall keep a record of the information
629 described in Subsection (8)(b) for the time period required by the department by rule
630 made in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act.
- 631 Section 7. Section **13-1-2** is amended to read:

632 **13-1-2 . Creation and functions of department -- Divisions created -- Fees --**

633 **Commerce Service Account.**

- 634 (1)(a) There is created the Department of Commerce.
- 635 (b) The department shall:
- 636 (i) execute and administer state laws regulating business activities and occupations
637 affecting the public interest; and
638 (ii) ensure that any training or certification required of a public official or public
639 employee, as those terms are defined in Section 63G-22-102, complies with Title

640 63G, Chapter 22, State Training and Certification Requirements, if the training or
641 certification is required:

642 (A) under this title;

643 (B) by the department; or

644 (C) by an agency or division within the department.

645 (2) Within the department the following divisions are created:

646 (a) the Division of Professional Licensing;

647 (b) the Division of Real Estate;

648 (c) the Division of Securities;

649 (d) the Division of Public Utilities;

650 (e) the Division of Consumer Protection; and

651 (f) the Division of Corporations and Commercial Code.

652 (3)(a) Unless otherwise provided by statute, the department may adopt a schedule of fees
653 assessed for services provided by the department by following the procedures and
654 requirements of Section 63J-1-504.

655 (b) The department shall submit each fee established in this manner to the Legislature
656 for the Legislature's approval as part of the department's annual appropriations
657 request.

658 (c)(i) There is created a restricted account within the General Fund known as the
659 "Commerce Service Account."

660 (ii) The restricted account created in Subsection (3)(c)(i) consists of fees collected by
661 each division and by the department.

662 (iii) The undesignated account balance may not exceed \$1,000,000 at the end of each
663 fiscal year.

664 (iv) At the end of each fiscal year, the director of the Division of Finance shall
665 transfer into the General Fund any undesignated funds in the account that exceed
666 the amount necessary to maintain the undesignated account balance at \$1,000,000.

667 (d) The department may not charge or collect a fee or expend money from the restricted
668 account without approval by the Legislature.

669 (4)(a) As used in this Subsection (4):

670 (i) "Business entity" means a sole proprietorship, partnership, limited partnership,
671 limited liability company, corporation, or other entity or association used to carry
672 on a business for profit.

673 (ii) "Fund" means the Single Sign-On Expendable Special Revenue Fund, created in

- 674 Subsection (4)(c).
- 675 (iii) "Renewal fee" means a fee that the Division of Corporations and Commercial
676 Code, established in Section [~~13-1a-1~~] 13-1a-102, is authorized or required to
677 charge a business entity in connection with the business entity's periodic renewal
678 of the business entity's status with the Division of Corporations and Commercial
679 Code.
- 680 (iv) "Single sign-on fee" means a fee described in Subsection (4)(b) to pay for the
681 establishment and maintenance of the single sign-on business portal.
- 682 (v) "Single sign-on business portal" means the same as that term is defined in Section
683 63A-16-802.
- 684 (b)(i) The schedule of fees adopted by the department under Subsection (3) shall
685 include a single sign-on fee, not to exceed \$5, as part of a renewal fee.
- 686 (ii) The department shall deposit all single sign-on fee revenue into the fund.
- 687 (c)(i) There is created the Single Sign-On Expendable Special Revenue Fund.
- 688 (ii) The fund consists of:
- 689 (A) money that the department collects from the single sign-on fee; and
690 (B) money that the Legislature appropriates to the fund.
- 691 (d) The department shall use the money in the fund to pay for costs:
- 692 (i) to design, create, operate, and maintain the single sign-on business portal; and
693 (ii) incurred by:
- 694 (A) the Department of Technology Services, created in Section 63A-16-103; or
695 (B) a third-party vendor working under a contract with the Department of
696 Technology Services.
- 697 (e) The department shall report on fund revenues and expenditures to the Public
698 Utilities, Energy, and Technology Interim Committee of the Legislature annually and
699 at any other time requested by the committee.
- 700 (5)(a) As used in this Subsection (5):
- 701 (i) "Costs of electronic payments" means:
- 702 (A) any charge, discount fee, or processing fee that a credit card company or
703 processing agent charges to process an electronic payment; or
704 (B) the costs associated with the purchase of equipment necessary for processing
705 electronic payments.
- 706 (ii) "Electronic payment" means any form of payment processed through electronic
707 means, including a credit card, debit card, or automatic clearinghouse transaction.

- 708 (iii) "Electronic payment fee" means the fee the department adopts in accordance
709 with this Subsection (5) to defray the costs of electronic payments.
- 710 (b) As part of the schedule of fees described in Subsection (3)(a), the department shall
711 establish an electronic payment fee.
- 712 (c) The department:
- 713 (i) may collect an electronic payment fee from each person who applies for or renews
714 a license or registration issued by the department or a division of the department;
715 and
- 716 (ii) shall deposit into the Commerce Electronic Payment Fee Restricted Account
717 created in Section 13-1-17 each electronic payment fee the department collects.
- 718 (d) The electronic payment fee described in this Subsection (5) is not subject to
719 Subsection 63J-1-105(3) or (4).
- 720 (e)(i) If the department imposes an electronic payment fee, the department shall
721 collect the electronic payment fee from each person described in Subsection
722 (5)(c)(i) regardless of whether the person makes an electronic payment.
- 723 (ii) The department is not required to separately identify an electronic payment
724 charged to a person described in Subsection (5)(c)(i).

725 Section 8. Section **13-11-6** is amended to read:

726 **13-11-6 . Service of process.**

- 727 (1) In addition to any other method provided by rule or statute, personal jurisdiction over a
728 supplier may be acquired in a civil action or proceeding instituted in a court with
729 jurisdiction by the service of process as provided in Subsection (3).
- 730 (2)(a) A supplier that engages in any act or practice in this state governed by this
731 chapter, or engages in a consumer transaction subject to this chapter, may designate
732 an agent upon whom service of process may be made in the state.
- 733 (b) A supplier shall make a designation of an agent under Subsection (2)(a) in writing
734 and file the designation with the Division of Corporations and Commercial Code.
- 735 (c) An agent designated under this Subsection (2) shall be a resident of or a corporation
736 authorized to do business in the state.
- 737 (3)(a) Subject to Subsection (3)(b), process upon a supplier may be served as provided
738 in Section [~~16-17-301~~] 16-1a-412 if:
- 739 (i) a designation is not made and filed under Subsection (2); or
740 (ii) process cannot be served in the state upon the designated agent.
- 741 (b) Service upon a supplier is not effective unless the plaintiff promptly mails a copy of

- 742 the process and pleadings by registered or certified mail to the supplier at the
743 supplier's last reasonably ascertainable address.
- 744 (c) The plaintiff shall file an affidavit of compliance with this section:
745 (i) with the clerk of the court; and
746 (ii) on or before the return day of the process, if any, or within any future time the
747 court allows.

748 Section 9. Section **16-6a-102** is amended to read:

749 **16-6a-102 . Definitions.**

750 As used in this chapter:

- 751 (1)(a) "Address" means a location where mail can be delivered by the United States
752 Postal Service.
- 753 (b) "Address" includes:
754 (i) a post office box number;
755 (ii) a rural free delivery route number; and
756 (iii) a street name and number.
- 757 (2) "Affiliate" means a person that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries
758 controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the person specified.
- 759 (3) "Articles of incorporation" include:
760 (a) amended articles of incorporation;
761 (b) restated articles of incorporation;
762 (c) articles of merger; and
763 (d) a document of a similar import to the documents described in Subsections (3)(a)
764 through (c).
- 765 (4) "Assumed corporate name" means a name assumed for use in this state:
766 (a) by a:
767 (i) foreign corporation [~~as described in Section 16-10a-1506~~] in accordance with
768 Section 16-1a-507; or
769 (ii) [~~a~~]foreign nonprofit corporation [~~as described in Section 16-6a-1506~~] in
770 accordance with Section 16-1a-507; and
771 (b) because the corporate name of the foreign corporation described in Subsection (4)(a)
772 is not available for use in this state.
- 773 (5)(a) Except as provided in Subsection (5)(b), "board of directors" means the body
774 authorized to manage the affairs of a domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation.
- 775 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (5)(a), a person may not be considered a member of the

- 776 board of directors because of a power delegated to that person under Subsection
777 16-6a-801(2).
- 778 (6)(a) "Bylaws" means the one or more codes of rules, other than the articles of
779 incorporation, adopted under this chapter for the regulation or management of the
780 affairs of a domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation irrespective of the one or more
781 names by which the codes of rules are designated.
- 782 (b) "Bylaws" includes:
783 (i) amended bylaws; and
784 (ii) restated bylaws.
- 785 (7)(a) "Cash" or "money" means:
786 (i) legal tender;
787 (ii) a negotiable instrument; or
788 (iii) other cash equivalent readily convertible into legal tender.
- 789 (b) "Cash" and "money" are used interchangeably in this chapter.
- 790 (8) "Charitable organization" means the same as that term is defined in Section 13-22-2.
- 791 (9)(a) "Class" means a group of memberships that has the same right with respect to
792 voting, dissolution, redemption, transfer, or other characteristics.
- 793 (b) For purposes of Subsection (9)(a), a right is considered the same if it is determined
794 by a formula applied uniformly to a group of memberships.
- 795 (10)(a) "Conspicuous" means so written that a reasonable person against whom the
796 writing is to operate should have noticed the writing.
- 797 (b) "Conspicuous" includes printing or typing in:
798 (i) italics;
799 (ii) boldface;
800 (iii) contrasting color;
801 (iv) capitals; or
802 (v) underlining.
- 803 (11) "Control" or a "controlling interest" means the direct or indirect possession of the
804 power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an entity by:
805 (a) the ownership of voting shares;
806 (b) contract; or
807 (c) a means other than those specified in Subsection (11)(a) or (b).
- 808 (12) Subject to Section 16-6a-207, "cooperative nonprofit corporation" or "cooperative"
809 means a nonprofit corporation organized or existing under this chapter.

- 810 (13) "Corporate name" means:
- 811 (a) the name of a domestic corporation as stated in the domestic corporation's articles of
- 812 incorporation;
- 813 (b) the name of a domestic nonprofit corporation as stated in the domestic nonprofit
- 814 corporation's articles of incorporation;
- 815 (c) the name of a foreign corporation as stated in the foreign corporation's:
- 816 (i) articles of incorporation; or
- 817 (ii) document of similar import to articles of incorporation; or
- 818 (d) the name of a foreign nonprofit corporation as stated in the foreign nonprofit
- 819 corporation's:
- 820 (i) articles of incorporation; or
- 821 (ii) document of similar import to articles of incorporation.
- 822 (14)(a) "Corporate records" means the records described in Section 16-6a-1601.
- 823 (b) "Corporate records" does not include correspondence, communications, notes, or
- 824 other similar information, regardless of format or method of storage, that are not an
- 825 official decision, published document, or record of the corporation.
- 826 (15) "Corporation" or "domestic corporation" means a corporation for profit that:
- 827 (a) is not a foreign corporation; and
- 828 (b) is incorporated under or subject to Chapter 10a, Utah Revised Business Corporation
- 829 Act.
- 830 (16) "Delegate" means a person elected or appointed to vote in a representative assembly:
- 831 (a) for the election of a director; or
- 832 (b) on matters other than the election of a director.
- 833 (17) "Deliver" includes delivery by mail or another means of transmission authorized by
- 834 Section 16-6a-103, except that delivery to the division means actual receipt by the
- 835 division.
- 836 (18) "Director" means a member of the board of directors.
- 837 (19)(a) "Distribution" means the payment of a dividend or any part of the income or
- 838 profit of a nonprofit corporation to the nonprofit corporation's:
- 839 (i) members;
- 840 (ii) directors; or
- 841 (iii) officers.
- 842 (b) "Distribution" does not include a fair-value payment for:
- 843 (i) a good sold; or

- 844 (ii) a service received.
- 845 (20) "Division" means the Division of Corporations and Commercial Code.
- 846 (21) "Effective date," when referring to a document filed by the division, means the time
847 and date determined in accordance with Section [~~16-6a-108~~] 16-1a-204.
- 848 (22) "Effective date of notice" means the date notice is effective as provided in Section
849 16-6a-103.
- 850 (23) "Electronic transmission" or "electronically transmitted" means a process of
851 communication not directly involving the physical transfer of paper that is suitable for
852 the receipt, retention, retrieval, and reproduction of information by the recipient,
853 whether by email, texting, facsimile, or otherwise.
- 854 (24)(a) "Employee" includes an officer of a nonprofit corporation.
- 855 (b)(i) Except as provided in Subsection (24)(b)(ii), "employee" does not include a
856 director of a nonprofit corporation.
- 857 (ii) Notwithstanding Subsection (24)(b)(i), a director may accept one or more duties
858 that make that director an employee of a nonprofit corporation.
- 859 (25) "Entity" includes:
- 860 (a) a domestic or foreign corporation;
- 861 (b) a domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation;
- 862 (c) a limited liability company;
- 863 (d) a profit or nonprofit unincorporated association;
- 864 (e) a business trust;
- 865 (f) an estate;
- 866 (g) a partnership;
- 867 (h) a trust;
- 868 (i) two or more persons having a joint or common economic interest;
- 869 (j) a state;
- 870 (k) the United States; or
- 871 (l) a foreign government.
- 872 (26) "Executive director" means the executive director of the Department of Commerce.
- 873 (27) "Foreign corporation" means a corporation for profit incorporated under a law other
874 than the laws of this state.
- 875 (28) "Foreign nonprofit corporation" means an entity:
- 876 (a) incorporated under a law other than the laws of this state; and
- 877 (b) that would be a nonprofit corporation if formed under the laws of this state.

- 878 (29) "Governmental entity" means:
- 879 (a)(i) the executive branch of the state;
- 880 (ii) the judicial branch of the state;
- 881 (iii) the legislative branch of the state;
- 882 (iv) an independent entity, as defined in Section 63E-1-102;
- 883 (v) a political subdivision of the state;
- 884 (vi) an institution of higher education, as defined in Section 53H-1-101;
- 885 (vii) an entity within the state system of public education; or
- 886 (viii) the National Guard; or
- 887 (b) any of the following that is established or controlled by a governmental entity listed
- 888 in Subsection (29)(a) to carry out the public's business:
- 889 (i) an office;
- 890 (ii) a division;
- 891 (iii) an agency;
- 892 (iv) a board;
- 893 (v) a bureau;
- 894 (vi) a committee;
- 895 (vii) a department;
- 896 (viii) an advisory board;
- 897 (ix) an administrative unit; or
- 898 (x) a commission.
- 899 (30) "Governmental subdivision" means:
- 900 (a) a county;
- 901 (b) a city;
- 902 (c) a town; or
- 903 (d) another type of governmental subdivision authorized by the laws of this state.
- 904 (31) "Individual" means:
- 905 (a) a natural person;
- 906 (b) the estate of an incompetent individual; or
- 907 (c) the estate of a deceased individual.
- 908 (32) "Internal Revenue Code" means the federal "Internal Revenue Code of 1986," as
- 909 amended from time to time, or to corresponding provisions of subsequent internal
- 910 revenue laws of the United States of America.
- 911 (33)(a) "Mail," "mailed," or "mailing" means deposit, deposited, or depositing in the

- 912 United States mail, properly addressed, first-class postage prepaid.
- 913 (b) "Mail," "mailed," or "mailing" includes registered or certified mail for which the
914 proper fee is paid.
- 915 (34)(a) "Member" means one or more persons identified or otherwise appointed as a
916 member of a domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation as provided:
- 917 (i) in the articles of incorporation;
- 918 (ii) in the bylaws;
- 919 (iii) by a resolution of the board of directors; or
- 920 (iv) by a resolution of the members of the nonprofit corporation.
- 921 (b) "Member" includes:
- 922 (i) "voting member"; and
- 923 (ii) a shareholder in a water company.
- 924 (35) "Membership" refers to the rights and obligations of a member or members.
- 925 (36) "Mutual benefit corporation" means a nonprofit corporation:
- 926 (a) that issues shares of stock to its members evidencing a right to receive distribution of
927 water or otherwise representing property rights; or
- 928 (b) all of whose assets are contributed or acquired by or for the members of the nonprofit
929 corporation or the members' predecessors in interest to serve the mutual purposes of
930 the members.
- 931 (37) "Nonprofit corporation" or "domestic nonprofit corporation" means an entity that:
- 932 (a) is not a foreign nonprofit corporation; and
- 933 (b) is incorporated under or subject to this chapter.
- 934 (38) "Notice" means the same as that term is defined in Section 16-6a-103.
- 935 (39) "Party related to a director" means:
- 936 (a) the spouse of the director;
- 937 (b) a child of the director;
- 938 (c) a grandchild of the director;
- 939 (d) a sibling of the director;
- 940 (e) a parent of the director;
- 941 (f) the spouse of an individual described in Subsections (39)(b) through (e);
- 942 (g) an individual having the same home as the director;
- 943 (h) a trust or estate of which the director or another individual specified in this
944 Subsection (39) is a substantial beneficiary; or
- 945 (i) any of the following of which the director is a fiduciary:

- 946 (i) a trust;
- 947 (ii) an estate;
- 948 (iii) an incompetent;
- 949 (iv) a conservatee; or
- 950 (v) a minor.
- 951 (40) "Person" means an:
- 952 (a) individual; or
- 953 (b) entity.
- 954 (41) "Principal office" means:
- 955 (a) the office, in or out of this state, designated by a domestic or foreign nonprofit
- 956 corporation as its principal office in the most recent document on file with the
- 957 division providing that information, including:
- 958 (i) an annual report;
- 959 (ii) an application for a certificate of authority; or
- 960 (iii) a notice of change of principal office; or
- 961 (b) if no principal office can be determined, a domestic or foreign nonprofit
- 962 corporation's registered office.
- 963 (42) "Proceeding" includes:
- 964 (a) a civil suit;
- 965 (b) arbitration;
- 966 (c) mediation;
- 967 (d) a criminal action;
- 968 (e) an administrative action; or
- 969 (f) an investigatory action.
- 970 (43) "Receive," when used in reference to receipt of a writing or other document by a
- 971 domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation, means the writing or other document is
- 972 actually received:
- 973 (a) by the domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation at:
- 974 (i) its registered office in this state; or
- 975 (ii) its principal office;
- 976 (b) by the secretary of the domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation, wherever the
- 977 secretary is found; or
- 978 (c) by another person authorized by the bylaws or the board of directors to receive the
- 979 writing or other document, wherever that person is found.

- 980 (44)(a) "Record date" means the date established under Part 6, Members, or Part 7,
981 Member Meetings and Voting, on which a nonprofit corporation determines the
982 identity of the nonprofit corporation's members.
- 983 (b) The determination described in Subsection (44)(a) shall be made as of the close of
984 business on the record date unless another time for doing so is specified when the
985 record date is fixed.
- 986 (45) "Registered agent" means the registered agent of:
- 987 (a) a domestic nonprofit corporation; or
988 (b) a foreign nonprofit corporation.
- 989 (46) "Registered office" means the office within this state designated by a domestic or
990 foreign nonprofit corporation as its registered office in the most recent document on file
991 with the division providing that information, including:
- 992 (a) articles of incorporation;
993 (b) an application for a certificate of authority; or
994 (c) a notice of change of registered office.
- 995 (47) "Secretary" means the corporate officer to whom the bylaws or the board of directors
996 delegates responsibility under Subsection 16-6a-818(3) for:
- 997 (a) the preparation and maintenance of:
- 998 (i) minutes of the meetings of:
999 (A) the board of directors; or
1000 (B) the members; and
1001 (ii) the other records and information required to be kept by the nonprofit corporation
1002 as described in Section 16-6a-1601; and
- 1003 (b) authenticating records of the nonprofit corporation.
- 1004 (48) "Share" means a unit of interest in a nonprofit corporation.
- 1005 (49) "Shareholder" means a person in whose name a share is registered in the records of a
1006 nonprofit corporation.
- 1007 (50) "State," when referring to a part of the United States, includes:
- 1008 (a) a state;
1009 (b) a commonwealth;
1010 (c) the District of Columbia;
1011 (d) an agency or governmental and political subdivision of a state, commonwealth, or
1012 District of Columbia;
1013 (e) territory or insular possession of the United States; or

- 1014 (f) an agency or governmental and political subdivision of a territory or insular
1015 possession of the United States.
- 1016 (51) "Street address" means:
- 1017 (a)(i) street name and number;
- 1018 (ii) city or town; and
- 1019 (iii) United States post office zip code designation; or
- 1020 (b) if, by reason of rural location or otherwise, a street name, number, city, or town does
1021 not exist, an appropriate description other than that described in Subsection (51)(a)
1022 fixing as nearly as possible the actual physical location, but only if the information
1023 includes:
- 1024 (i) the rural free delivery route;
- 1025 (ii) the county; and
- 1026 (iii) the United States post office zip code designation.
- 1027 (52) "Tribal nonprofit corporation" means a nonprofit corporation:
- 1028 (a) incorporated under the law of a tribe; and
- 1029 (b) that is at least 51% owned or controlled by the tribe.
- 1030 (53) "Tribe" means a tribe, band, nation, pueblo, or other organized group or community of
1031 Indians, including an Alaska Native village, that is legally recognized as eligible for and
1032 is consistent with a special program, service, or entitlement provided by the United
1033 States to Indians because of the tribe's status as Indians.
- 1034 (54) "United States" includes a district, authority, office, bureau, commission, department,
1035 and another agency of the United States of America.
- 1036 (55) "Vote" includes authorization by:
- 1037 (a) written ballot; and
- 1038 (b) written consent.
- 1039 (56)(a) "Voting group" means all the members of one or more classes of members or
1040 directors that, under this chapter, the articles of incorporation, or the bylaws, are
1041 entitled to vote and be counted together collectively on a matter.
- 1042 (b) All members or directors entitled by this chapter, the articles of incorporation, or the
1043 bylaws to vote generally on a matter are for that purpose a single voting group.
- 1044 (57)(a) "Voting member" means a person entitled to vote for all matters required or
1045 permitted under this chapter to be submitted to a vote of the members, except as
1046 otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws.
- 1047 (b) A person is not a voting member solely because of:

- 1048 (i) a right the person has as a delegate;
- 1049 (ii) a right the person has to designate a director; or
- 1050 (iii) a right the person has as a director.
- 1051 (c) Except as the bylaws may otherwise provide, "voting member" includes a
- 1052 "shareholder" if the nonprofit corporation has shareholders.
- 1053 (58) "Water company" means:
- 1054 (a) the same as that term is defined in Subsection 16-4-102(5); or
- 1055 (b) a mutual benefit corporation, when the stock in the mutual benefit corporation
- 1056 represents a right to receive a distribution of water for beneficial use.
- 1057 Section 10. Section **16-6a-113** is amended to read:
- 1058 **16-6a-113 . Certificates issued by the division.**
- 1059 (1) Any person may apply to the division for:
- 1060 (a) a certificate of existence for a domestic nonprofit corporation;
- 1061 (b) a certificate of authorization for a foreign nonprofit corporation; or
- 1062 (c) a certificate that sets forth any facts of record in the division.
- 1063 (2) A certificate of existence or certificate of authorization sets forth:
- 1064 (a)(i) the domestic nonprofit corporation's corporate name; or
- 1065 (ii) the foreign nonprofit corporation's corporate name registered in this state;
- 1066 (b) that:
- 1067 (i)(A) the domestic nonprofit corporation is incorporated under the law of this
- 1068 state; and
- 1069 (B) the date of its incorporation; or
- 1070 (ii) the foreign nonprofit corporation is authorized to conduct affairs in this state;
- 1071 (c) that all fees, taxes, and penalties owed to this state have been paid, if:
- 1072 (i) payment is reflected in the records of the division; and
- 1073 (ii) nonpayment affects the existence or authorization of the domestic or foreign
- 1074 nonprofit corporation;
- 1075 (d) that the domestic or foreign nonprofit corporation's most recent annual report
- 1076 required by Section [~~16-6a-1607~~] 16-1a-212 has been filed by the division;
- 1077 (e) that articles of dissolution have not been filed by the division; and
- 1078 (f) other facts of record in the division that may be requested by the applicant.
- 1079 (3) Subject to any qualification stated in the certificate, a certificate issued by the division
- 1080 may be relied upon as conclusive evidence of the facts set forth in the certificate.
- 1081 Section 11. Section **16-6a-118** is amended to read:

1082 **16-6a-118 . Electronic documents.**

1083 (1) Notwithstanding the other requirements of this chapter except subject to Section [
1084 ~~16-6a-106~~] 16-1a-203, the division may by rule permit a writing required or permitted to
1085 be filed with the division under this chapter:

1086 (a) to be delivered, mailed, or filed:

1087 (i) in an electronic medium; or

1088 (ii) by electronic transmission; or

1089 (b) to be signed by photographic, electronic, or other means prescribed by rule, except
1090 that a writing signed in an electronic medium shall be signed by electronic signature
1091 in accordance with Title 46, Chapter 4, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

1092 (2) The division may by rule provide for any writing required or permitted to be prepared,
1093 delivered, or mailed by the division under this chapter to be prepared, delivered, or
1094 mailed:

1095 (a) in an electronic medium; or

1096 (b) by electronic transmission.

1097 Section 12. Section **16-6a-202** is amended to read:

1098 **16-6a-202 . Articles of incorporation.**

1099 (1) The articles of incorporation shall set forth:

1100 (a) one or more purposes for which the nonprofit corporation is organized;

1101 (b) a corporate name for the nonprofit corporation that satisfies the requirements of
1102 Section [~~16-6a-401~~] 16-1a-302;

1103 (c) the information required by [~~Subsection 16-17-203(1)~~] Section 16-1a-404;

1104 (d) the name and address of each incorporator;

1105 (e) whether or not the nonprofit corporation will have voting members;

1106 (f) if the nonprofit corporation is to issue shares of stock evidencing membership in the
1107 nonprofit corporation or interests in water or other property rights:

1108 (i) the aggregate number of shares that the nonprofit corporation has authority to
1109 issue; and

1110 (ii) if the shares are to be divided into classes:

1111 (A) the number of shares of each class;

1112 (B) the designation of each class; and

1113 (C) a statement of the preferences, limitations, and relative rights of the shares of
1114 each class; and

1115 (g) provisions not inconsistent with law regarding the distribution of assets on

- 1116 dissolution.
- 1117 (2) The articles of incorporation may but need not set forth:
- 1118 (a) the names and addresses of the individuals who are to serve as the initial directors;
- 1119 (b) provisions not inconsistent with law regarding:
- 1120 (i) managing the business and regulating the affairs of the nonprofit corporation;
- 1121 (ii) defining, limiting, and regulating the powers of:
- 1122 (A) the nonprofit corporation;
- 1123 (B) the board of directors of the nonprofit corporation; and
- 1124 (C) the members of the nonprofit corporation or any class of members;
- 1125 (iii) whether cumulative voting will be permitted; and
- 1126 (iv) the characteristics, qualifications, rights, limitations, and obligations attaching to
- 1127 each or any class of members; and
- 1128 (c) any provision that under this chapter is permitted to be in the articles of incorporation
- 1129 or required or permitted to be set forth in the bylaws, including elective provisions
- 1130 that in accordance with this chapter shall be included in the articles of incorporation
- 1131 to be effective.
- 1132 (3)(a) It is sufficient under Subsection (1)(a) to state, either alone or with other purposes,
- 1133 that the purpose of the nonprofit corporation is to engage in any lawful act for which
- 1134 a nonprofit corporation may be organized under this chapter.
- 1135 (b) If the articles of incorporation include the statement described in Subsection (3)(a),
- 1136 all lawful acts and activities shall be within the purposes of the nonprofit corporation,
- 1137 except for express limitations, if any.
- 1138 (4) The articles of incorporation need not set forth any corporate power enumerated in this
- 1139 chapter.
- 1140 (5) The articles of incorporation shall:
- 1141 (a) be signed by each incorporator; and
- 1142 (b) meet the filing requirements of Section [~~16-6a-105~~] 16-1a-202.
- 1143 (6)(a) If this chapter conditions any matter upon the presence of a provision in the
- 1144 bylaws, the condition is satisfied if the provision is present either in:
- 1145 (i) the articles of incorporation; or
- 1146 (ii) the bylaws.
- 1147 (b) If this chapter conditions any matter upon the absence of a provision in the bylaws,
- 1148 the condition is satisfied only if the provision is absent from both:
- 1149 (i) the articles of incorporation; and

1150 (ii) the bylaws.

1151 Section 13. Section **16-6a-203** is amended to read:

1152 **16-6a-203 . Incorporation -- Required filings.**

1153 (1) A nonprofit corporation is incorporated, and its corporate existence begins:

1154 (a) when the articles of incorporation are filed by the division; or

1155 (b) if a delayed effective date is specified as described in [~~Subsection 16-6a-108(2)~~]

1156 Section 16-1a-204, on the delayed effective date, unless a certificate of withdrawal is
1157 filed prior to the delayed effective date.

1158 (2) Notwithstanding [~~Subsection 16-6a-110(4)~~] Section 16-1a-207, the filing of the articles
1159 of incorporation by the division is conclusive proof that all conditions precedent to
1160 incorporation have been satisfied, except in a proceeding by the state to:

1161 (a) cancel or revoke the incorporation; or

1162 (b) involuntarily dissolve the nonprofit corporation.

1163 (3) Beginning January 1, 2025, a nonprofit corporation that is a charitable organization,
1164 unless exempted by Section 13-22-15, shall file with the division the information
1165 described by Section 13-22-15 in the form described in Section 13-22-15.

1166 Section 14. Section **16-6a-704** is amended to read:

1167 **16-6a-704 . Notice of meeting.**

1168 (1) A nonprofit corporation shall give to each member entitled to vote at the meeting notice
1169 consistent with its bylaws of meetings of members in a fair and reasonable manner.

1170 (2) Any notice that conforms to the requirements of Subsection (3) is fair and reasonable,
1171 but other means of giving notice may also be fair and reasonable when all the
1172 circumstances are considered.

1173 (3) Notice is fair and reasonable if:

1174 (a) the nonprofit corporation notifies its members of the place, date, and time of each
1175 annual, regular, and special meeting of members:

1176 (i) no fewer than 10 days before the meeting;

1177 (ii) if notice is mailed by other than first-class or registered mail, no fewer than 30
1178 days, nor more than 60 days before the meeting date; and

1179 (iii) if notice is given:

1180 (A) by newspaper as provided in Subsection 16-6a-103(2)(b)(i)(A), by publication
1181 three separate times with:

1182 (I) the first of the publications no more than 60 days before the meeting date;

1183 and

- 1184 (II) the last of the publications no fewer than 10 days before the meeting date;
1185 and
1186 (B)(I) by publication in accordance with Section 45-1-101; and
1187 (II) as provided in Subsection 16-6a-103(2)(b)(i)(B), for 60 days before the
1188 meeting date;
- 1189 (b) the notice of an annual or regular meeting includes a description of any matter or
1190 matters that:
- 1191 (i) must be approved by the members; or
1192 (ii) for which the members' approval is sought under Sections 16-1a-703, 16-6a-825,
1193 16-6a-910, 16-6a-1003, 16-6a-1010, [~~16-6a-1102,~~]16-6a-1202, and 16-6a-1402;
1194 and
- 1195 (c) unless otherwise provided by this chapter or the bylaws, the notice of a special
1196 meeting includes a description of the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is
1197 called.
- 1198 (4)(a) Unless otherwise provided by the bylaws, if an annual, regular, or special meeting
1199 of members is adjourned to a different date, time, or place, notice need not be given
1200 of the new date, time, or place, if the new date, time, or place is announced at the
1201 meeting before adjournment.
- 1202 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (4)(a), if a new record date for the adjourned meeting is
1203 or shall be fixed under Section 16-6a-706, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be
1204 given under this section to the members of record as of the new record date.
- 1205 (5) When giving notice of an annual, regular, or special meeting of members, a nonprofit
1206 corporation shall give notice of a matter a member intends to raise at the meeting if:
- 1207 (a) requested in writing to do so by a person entitled to call a special meeting; and
1208 (b) the request is received by the secretary or president of the nonprofit corporation at
1209 least 10 days before the nonprofit corporation gives notice of the meeting.
- 1210 Section 15. Section **16-6a-1002** is amended to read:
- 1211 **16-6a-1002 . Amendment of articles of incorporation by board of directors or**
1212 **incorporators.**
- 1213 (1) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, the board of directors may
1214 adopt, without member approval, one or more amendments to the articles of
1215 incorporation to:
- 1216 (a) delete the names and addresses of the initial directors;
1217 (b) change the information required by [~~Subsection 16-17-203(1)] Section 16-1a-404, but~~

- 1218 an amendment is not required to change the information;
- 1219 (c) change the corporate name by:
- 1220 (i) substituting the word "corporation," "incorporated," "company," "limited," or an
- 1221 abbreviation of any such word for a similar word or abbreviation in the name; or
- 1222 (ii) adding, deleting, or changing a geographical attribution; or
- 1223 (d) make any other change expressly permitted by this chapter to be made without
- 1224 member action.
- 1225 (2) The board of directors may adopt, without member action, one or more amendments to
- 1226 the articles of incorporation to change the corporate name, if necessary, in connection
- 1227 with the reinstatement of a nonprofit corporation pursuant to Section [~~16-6a-1412~~]
- 1228 16-1a-604.
- 1229 (3)(a) Subject to any approval required pursuant to Section 16-6a-1013, if a nonprofit
- 1230 corporation has no members, no members entitled to vote on amendments, or no
- 1231 members yet admitted to membership, one or more amendments to the nonprofit
- 1232 corporation's articles of incorporation may be adopted by:
- 1233 (i) its incorporators until directors have been chosen; or
- 1234 (ii) its directors after the directors have been chosen.
- 1235 (b) A nonprofit corporation described in Subsection (3)(a) shall provide notice of any
- 1236 meeting at which an amendment is to be voted upon.
- 1237 (c) The notice required by Subsection (3)(b) shall:
- 1238 (i) be in accordance with Section 16-6a-814;
- 1239 (ii) state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to consider a
- 1240 proposed amendment to the articles of incorporation; and
- 1241 (iii)(A) contain or be accompanied by a copy or summary of the amendment; or
- 1242 (B) state the general nature of the amendment.
- 1243 (d) An amendment described in Subsection (3)(a) shall be approved:
- 1244 (i) by a majority of the incorporators, until directors have been chosen; or
- 1245 (ii) after directors are chosen by a majority of the directors in office at the time the
- 1246 amendment is adopted or such greater number as is set forth in the bylaws.
- 1247 Section 16. Section **16-6a-1006** is amended to read:
- 1248 **16-6a-1006 . Restated articles of incorporation.**
- 1249 (1)(a) The board of directors may restate the articles of incorporation at any time with or
- 1250 without member action.
- 1251 (b) The incorporators of a nonprofit corporation may restate the articles of incorporation

- 1252 at any time if the nonprofit corporation:
- 1253 (i) has no members; and
- 1254 (ii) no directors have been chosen.
- 1255 (2)(a) The restatement may include one or more amendments to the articles of
- 1256 incorporation.
- 1257 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (1), if the restatement includes an amendment requiring
- 1258 member approval, it shall be adopted as provided in Section 16-6a-1003.
- 1259 (3)(a) If the board of directors submits a restatement for member action, the nonprofit
- 1260 corporation shall give notice, in accordance with Section 16-6a-704, to each member
- 1261 entitled to vote on the restatement of the members' meeting at which the restatement
- 1262 will be voted upon.
- 1263 (b) The notice required by Subsection (3)(a) shall:
- 1264 (i) state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the meeting is to consider the
- 1265 restatement; and
- 1266 (ii) contain or be accompanied by a copy of the restatement that identifies any
- 1267 amendment or other change it would make in the articles of incorporation.
- 1268 (4) A nonprofit corporation restating its articles of incorporation shall deliver to the division
- 1269 for filing articles of restatement setting forth:
- 1270 (a) the name of the nonprofit corporation;
- 1271 (b) the text of the restated articles of incorporation;
- 1272 (c) if the restatement contains an amendment to the articles of incorporation that was
- 1273 adopted by the members, the information required by Subsection 16-6a-1005(5);
- 1274 (d) if the restatement was adopted by the board of directors or incorporators without
- 1275 member action, a statement to that effect and that member action was not required;
- 1276 and
- 1277 (e) the restatement does not need to contain the name or address of the incorporator or
- 1278 incorporators that were included in the articles of incorporation when originally filed.
- 1279 (5) Upon filing by the division or at any later effective date determined pursuant to Section [
- 1280 ~~16-6a-108~~] 16-1a-204, restated articles of incorporation supersede the original articles of
- 1281 incorporation and all prior amendments to the original articles of incorporation.
- 1282 Section 17. Section **16-6a-1008.7** is amended to read:
- 1283 **16-6a-1008.7 . Conversion to or from a domestic limited liability company.**
- 1284 (1)(a) A domestic nonprofit corporation may convert to a domestic limited liability
- 1285 company subject to [~~Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability~~

- 1286 ~~Company Act]~~ Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act,
1287 pursuant to Section ~~[48-3a-1405]~~ 16-20-1205, by complying with:
- 1288 (i) this Subsection (1); and
1289 (ii) Section ~~[48-3a-1041]~~ 16-1a-902.
- 1290 (b) If a domestic nonprofit corporation converts to a domestic limited liability company
1291 in accordance with this Subsection (1), the articles of conversion or statement of
1292 conversion, as applicable, shall:
- 1293 (i) comply with Sections ~~[48-3a-1042]~~ 16-1a-903 and ~~[48-3a-1045]~~ 16-1a-906; and
1294 (ii) if the corporation has any members, provide for:
- 1295 (A) the cancellation of any membership; or
1296 (B) the conversion of any membership in the domestic nonprofit corporation to a
1297 membership interest in the domestic limited liability company.
- 1298 (c) Before articles of conversion or statement of conversion may be filed with the
1299 division, the conversion shall be approved:
- 1300 (i) in the manner provided for the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the domestic
1301 nonprofit corporation; or
1302 (ii) if the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the domestic nonprofit corporation do
1303 not provide the method for approval:
- 1304 (A) if the domestic nonprofit corporation has voting members, by all of the
1305 members of the domestic nonprofit corporation regardless of limitations or
1306 restrictions on the voting rights of the members; or
1307 (B) if the nonprofit domestic corporation does not have voting members, by a
1308 majority of:
- 1309 (I) the directors in office at the time the conversion is approved by the board of
1310 directors; or
1311 (II) if directors have not been appointed or elected, the incorporators.
- 1312 (2) A domestic limited liability company may convert to a domestic nonprofit corporation
1313 subject to this chapter by:
- 1314 (a) filing articles of incorporation in accordance with this chapter; and
1315 (b) complying with Section ~~[48-3a-1041]~~ 16-1a-902, pursuant to Section ~~[48-3a-1405]~~
1316 16-20-1205.
- 1317 (3) Any conversion under this section may not result in a violation, directly or indirectly, of:
- 1318 (a) Section 16-6a-1301; or
1319 (b) any other provision of this chapter.

1320 Section 18. Section **16-6a-1404** is amended to read:

1321 **16-6a-1404 . Revocation of dissolution.**

1322 (1) A nonprofit corporation may revoke its dissolution within 120 days after the effective
1323 date of the dissolution.

1324 (2)(a) Except as provided in Subsection (2)(b), revocation of dissolution shall be
1325 authorized in the same manner as the dissolution was authorized.

1326 (b) The board of directors may revoke the dissolution without member action if:

1327 (i) the dissolution is authorized pursuant to Section 16-6a-1402; and

1328 (ii) the authorization permitted revocation by action of the board of directors alone.

1329 (3)(a) After the revocation of dissolution is authorized, the nonprofit corporation may
1330 revoke the dissolution by delivering to the division for filing, within 120 days after
1331 the effective date of dissolution:

1332 (i) articles of revocation of dissolution; and

1333 (ii) a copy of its articles of dissolution.

1334 (b) The articles of revocation of dissolution shall set forth:

1335 (i) the name of the nonprofit corporation;

1336 (ii) the effective date of the dissolution that was revoked;

1337 (iii) the date that the revocation of dissolution was authorized;

1338 (iv) if, pursuant to Subsection (2), the directors or the incorporators revoked a

1339 dissolution authorized under Section 16-6a-1401, a statement that the revocation

1340 of dissolution was authorized by the directors or the incorporators, as the case may
1341 be;

1342 (v) if, pursuant to Subsection (2), the directors revoked a dissolution approved by the

1343 members, a statement that the revocation was permitted by action of the directors
1344 pursuant to that approval; and

1345 (vi) if the revocation of dissolution was approved pursuant to Subsection (2) by the

1346 members, a statement that the number of votes cast for revocation of dissolution

1347 by each voting group entitled to vote separately on the proposal to dissolve was

1348 sufficient for approval by that voting group.

1349 (4)(a) Revocation of dissolution is effective as provided in [~~Subsection 16-6a-108(1)~~]

1350 Section 16-1a-205.

1351 (b) A delayed effective date may not be specified pursuant to [~~Subsection 16-6a-108(2)~~]

1352 Section 16-1a-204.

1353 (5) When the revocation of dissolution is effective:

- 1354 (a) the revocation relates back to and takes effect as of the effective date of the
1355 dissolution; and
1356 (b) the nonprofit corporation may carry on its activities and use its corporate name as if
1357 dissolution had never occurred.

1358 Section 19. Section **16-6a-1601** is amended to read:

1359 **16-6a-1601 . Corporate records.**

- 1360 (1) A nonprofit corporation shall keep as permanent records:
1361 (a) minutes of all meetings of its members and board of directors;
1362 (b) a record of all actions taken by the members or board of directors without a meeting;
1363 (c) a record of all actions taken by a committee of the board of directors in place of the
1364 board of directors on behalf of the nonprofit corporation; and
1365 (d) a record of all waivers of notices of meetings of members and of the board of
1366 directors or any committee of the board of directors.
- 1367 (2) A nonprofit corporation shall maintain appropriate accounting records.
- 1368 (3) A nonprofit corporation or its agent shall maintain a record of its members in a form
1369 that permits preparation of a list of the name and address of all members:
1370 (a) in alphabetical order, by class; and
1371 (b) showing the number of votes each member is entitled to vote.
- 1372 (4) A nonprofit corporation shall maintain its records in written form or in another form
1373 capable of conversion into written form within a reasonable time.
- 1374 (5) A nonprofit corporation shall keep a copy of each of the following records at its
1375 principal office:
1376 (a) its articles of incorporation;
1377 (b) its bylaws;
1378 (c) resolutions adopted by its board of directors relating to the characteristics,
1379 qualifications, rights, limitations, and obligations of members or any class or
1380 category of members;
1381 (d) the minutes of all members' meetings for a period of three years;
1382 (e) records of all action taken by members without a meeting, for a period of three years;
1383 (f) all written communications to members generally as members for a period of three
1384 years;
1385 (g) a list of the names and business or home addresses of its current directors and
1386 officers;
1387 (h) a copy of its most recent annual report delivered to the division under Section [

1388 ~~16-6a-1607]~~ 16-1a-212; and

1389 (i) all financial statements prepared for periods ending during the last three years that a
1390 member could have requested under Section 16-6a-1606.

1391 Section 20. Section **16-6a-1701** is amended to read:

1392 **16-6a-1701 . Application to existing domestic nonprofit corporations -- Reports**
1393 **of domestic and foreign nonprofit corporation.**

1394 (1) Except as otherwise provided in Section 16-6a-1704, this chapter applies to domestic
1395 nonprofit corporations as follows:

1396 (a) domestic nonprofit corporations in existence on April 30, 2001, that were
1397 incorporated under any general statute of this state providing for incorporation of
1398 nonprofit corporations, including all nonprofit corporations organized under any
1399 former provisions of Title 16, Chapter 6;

1400 (b) mutual irrigation, canal, ditch, reservoir, and water companies and water users'
1401 associations organized and existing under the laws of this state on April 30, 2001;

1402 (c) corporations organized under the provisions of Title 16, Chapter 7, Corporations Sole,
1403 for purposes of applying all provisions relating to merger or consolidation; and

1404 (d) to actions taken by the directors, officers, and members of the entities described in
1405 Subsections (1)(a), (b), and (c) after April 30, 2001.

1406 (2) Domestic nonprofit corporations to which this chapter applies, that are organized and
1407 existing under the laws of this state on April 30, 2001:

1408 (a) shall continue in existence with all the rights and privileges applicable to nonprofit
1409 corporations organized under this chapter; and

1410 (b) from April 30, 2001, shall have all the rights and privileges and shall be subject to all
1411 the remedies, restrictions, liabilities, and duties prescribed in this chapter except as
1412 otherwise specifically provided in this chapter.

1413 (3) Every existing domestic nonprofit corporation and foreign nonprofit corporation
1414 qualified to conduct affairs in this state on April 30, 2001, shall file an annual report
1415 with the division setting forth the information prescribed by Section [~~16-6a-1607]~~
1416 16-1a-212. The annual report shall be filed at such time as would have been required
1417 had this chapter not taken effect and shall be filed annually thereafter as required in
1418 Section [~~16-6a-1607]~~ 16-1a-212.

1419 Section 21. Section **16-7-12** is amended to read:

1420 **16-7-12 . Dissolution of corporation sole.**

1421 (1) A corporation sole may be dissolved and its affairs wound up voluntarily by filing with

1422 the Division of Corporations and Commercial Code articles of dissolution, fully
1423 executed and signed under penalty of perjury, by the chief officer of the corporation. If
1424 any corporation sole ceases to have assets, has failed to function, or desires to terminate
1425 its existence, the articles of dissolution may be filed by any officer of the corporation
1426 authorized to administer the affairs and property of the corporation.

1427 (2) An original and a copy of the articles of dissolution shall be submitted to the Division of
1428 Corporations and Commercial Code. If it conforms to law, the division shall file it and
1429 issue a certificate of dissolution. After the issuance of this certificate, the corporation
1430 shall cease to carry on business, except for the purpose of adjusting and winding up its
1431 affairs.

1432 (3) The articles of dissolution shall set forth:

1433 (a) the name of the corporation;

1434 (b) the reason for its dissolution or winding up;

1435 (c) that dissolution of the corporation has been duly authorized by the organization
1436 governed by the corporation sole;

1437 (d) the names and addresses of the persons who are to supervise the winding up of the
1438 affairs of the corporation;

1439 (e) that all debts, obligations, and liabilities of the corporation sole have been paid and
1440 discharged or that adequate provision has been made therefor;

1441 (f) that all the remaining property and assets of the corporation sole have been
1442 transferred, conveyed, or distributed in accordance with the purposes of Section
1443 16-7-1; and

1444 (g) that there are no suits pending against the corporation sole in any court, or that
1445 adequate provision has been made for the satisfaction of any judgment, order, or
1446 decree which may be entered against it in any pending suit.

1447 (4) The Division of Corporations and Commercial Code may administratively dissolve a
1448 corporation sole that does not comply with Subsection 16-7-15(1) in accordance with the
1449 relevant procedures for administrative dissolution of a nonprofit corporation under
1450 Sections [~~16-6a-1411~~] 16-6a-1411, [~~16-6a-1412~~] 16-6a-1412, and [~~16-6a-1413~~]
1451 16-6a-1413.

1452 Section 22. Section **16-7-15** is amended to read:

1453 **16-7-15 . Official representative -- Registered office -- Registered agent.**

1454 (1)(a) A corporation sole altering, amending, or restating its articles of incorporation on
1455 or after May 3, 2004, shall continuously maintain with the Division of Corporations

- 1456 and Commercial Code the name, title, and Utah street address of an official
1457 representative for the corporation sole.
- 1458 (b) The official representative described in Subsection (1)(a) shall, on behalf of the
1459 corporation sole, receive communication, notices, or demands from:
- 1460 (i) the Division of Corporations and Commercial Code; or
1461 (ii) any other state or federal authority, agency, or official.
- 1462 (c) If a corporation sole appoints a registered agent pursuant to Subsection (2), that
1463 registered agent is the official representative of the corporation sole for purposes of
1464 this Subsection (1).
- 1465 (2)(a) A corporation sole formed under this chapter may maintain a registered office and
1466 registered agent in Utah by complying with [~~Title 16, Chapter 17, Model Registered~~
1467 ~~Agents Act~~] Chapter 1a, Part 4, Registered Agent of an Entity.
- 1468 (b) A corporation sole maintaining registered agent may change the registered agent by
1469 complying with the requirements of [~~Title 16, Chapter 17, Model Registered Agents~~
1470 ~~Act~~] Chapter 1a, Part 4, Registered Agent of an Entity.
- 1471 (c) A registered agent of a corporation sole may resign by complying with the
1472 requirements imposed on a registered agent under [~~Title 16, Chapter 17, Model~~
1473 ~~Registered Agents Act~~] Chapter 1a, Part 4, Registered Agent of an Entity.
- 1474 (d) A registered agent described in this Subsection (2) is the agent of the corporation
1475 sole for service of:
- 1476 (i) process;
1477 (ii) notice;
1478 (iii) demand; or
1479 (iv) any type required or permitted by law to be served on the corporation sole.
- 1480 Section 23. Section **16-10a-102** is amended to read:
- 1481 **16-10a-102 . Definitions.**
- 1482 As used in this chapter:
- 1483 (1)(a) "Address" means a location where mail can be delivered by the United States
1484 Postal Service.
- 1485 (b) "Address" includes:
- 1486 (i) a post office box number;
1487 (ii) a rural free delivery route number; and
1488 (iii) a street name and number.
- 1489 (2) "Affiliate" means a person that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries

- 1490 controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the person specified.
- 1491 (3) "Assumed corporate name" means a name assumed for use in this state by a foreign
1492 corporation pursuant to Section [~~16-10a-1506~~] 16-1a-507 because its corporate name is
1493 not available for use in this state.
- 1494 (4) "Articles of incorporation" include:
- 1495 (a) amended and restated articles of incorporation;
- 1496 (b) articles of merger; and
- 1497 (c) a document of a similar import to those described in Subsections (4)(a) and (b).
- 1498 (5) "Authorized shares" means the shares of all classes a domestic or foreign corporation is
1499 authorized to issue.
- 1500 (6) "Bylaws" includes amended bylaws and restated bylaws.
- 1501 (7) "Cash" and "money" are used interchangeably in this chapter and mean:
- 1502 (a) legal tender;
- 1503 (b) a negotiable instrument; and
- 1504 (c) a cash equivalent readily convertible into legal tender.
- 1505 (8) "Conspicuous" means so written that a reasonable person against whom the writing is to
1506 operate should have noticed it, including printing or typing in:
- 1507 (a) italics;
- 1508 (b) boldface;
- 1509 (c) contrasting color;
- 1510 (d) capitals; or
- 1511 (e) underlining.
- 1512 (9) "Control" or a "controlling interest" means the direct or indirect possession of the power
1513 to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of an entity, whether
1514 through the ownership of voting shares, by contract, or otherwise.
- 1515 (10) "Corporate name" means:
- 1516 (a) the name of a domestic corporation or a domestic nonprofit corporation as stated in
1517 its articles of incorporation; or
- 1518 (b) the name of a foreign corporation or a foreign nonprofit corporation as stated in its
1519 articles of incorporation or document of similar import.
- 1520 (11) "Corporation" or "domestic corporation" means a corporation for profit that:
- 1521 (a) is not a foreign corporation; and
- 1522 (b) is incorporated under or subject to this chapter.
- 1523 (12) "Deliver" includes delivery by mail or another means of transmission authorized by

- 1524 Section 16-10a-103, except that delivery to the division means actual receipt by the
1525 division.
- 1526 (13)(a) "Distribution" means the following by a corporation to or for the benefit of its
1527 shareholders in respect of any of the corporation's shares:
- 1528 (i) a direct or indirect transfer of money or other property, other than a corporation's
1529 own shares; or
 - 1530 (ii) incurrence of indebtedness by the corporation.
- 1531 (b) A distribution may be in the form of:
- 1532 (i) a declaration or payment of a dividend;
 - 1533 (ii) a purchase, redemption, or other acquisition of shares;
 - 1534 (iii) distribution of indebtedness; or
 - 1535 (iv) another form.
- 1536 (14) "Division" means the Division of Corporations and Commercial Code.
- 1537 (15) "Effective date," when referring to a document filed by the division, means the time
1538 and date determined in accordance with Section [~~16-10a-123~~] 16-1a-204.
- 1539 (16) "Effective date of notice" means the date notice is effective as provided in Section
1540 16-10a-103.
- 1541 (17) "Electronic transmission" or "electronically transmitted" means a process of
1542 communication not directly involving the physical transfer of paper that is suitable for
1543 the receipt, retention, retrieval, and reproduction of information by the recipient,
1544 whether by e-mail, facsimile, or otherwise.
- 1545 (18) "Employee" includes an officer but not a director, unless the director accepts a duty
1546 that makes that director also an employee.
- 1547 (19) "Entity" includes:
- 1548 (a) a domestic and foreign corporation;
 - 1549 (b) a nonprofit corporation;
 - 1550 (c) a limited liability company;
 - 1551 (d) a profit or nonprofit unincorporated association;
 - 1552 (e) a business trust;
 - 1553 (f) an estate;
 - 1554 (g) a partnership;
 - 1555 (h) a trust;
 - 1556 (i) two or more persons having a joint or common economic interest;
 - 1557 (j) a state;

- 1558 (k) the United States; and
1559 (l) a foreign government.
- 1560 (20) "Foreign corporation" means a corporation for profit incorporated under a law other
1561 than the law of this state.
- 1562 (21) "Governmental subdivision" means:
1563 (a) county;
1564 (b) municipality; or
1565 (c) another type of governmental subdivision authorized by the laws of this state.
- 1566 (22) "Individual" means:
1567 (a) a natural person;
1568 (b) the estate of an incompetent individual; or
1569 (c) the estate of a deceased individual.
- 1570 (23) "Mail," "mailed," or "mailing" means deposit, deposited, or depositing in the United
1571 States mail, properly addressed, first class postage prepaid, and includes registered or
1572 certified mail for which the proper fee is paid.
- 1573 (24) "Notice" ~~[is as provided]~~ means the same as that term is defined in Section 16-10a-103.
- 1574 (25) "Principal office" means the office, in or out of this state, designated by a domestic or
1575 foreign corporation as its principal office in the most recent document on file with the
1576 division providing the information, including:
1577 (a) an annual report;
1578 (b) an application for a certificate of authority; or
1579 (c) a notice of change of principal office.
- 1580 (26) "Proceeding" includes:
1581 (a) a civil suit;
1582 (b) arbitration or mediation; and
1583 (c) a criminal, administrative, or investigatory action.
- 1584 (27) "Qualified shares" means, with respect to a director's conflicting interest transaction
1585 pursuant to Section 16-10a-853, one or more shares entitled to vote on the transaction,
1586 except a share:
1587 (a) that, to the knowledge, before the vote, of the secretary, other officer, or agent of the
1588 corporation authorized to tabulate votes, is beneficially owned; or
1589 (b) the voting of which is controlled, by:
1590 (i) a director who has a conflicting interest respecting the transaction;
1591 (ii) a related person of that director; or

- 1592 (iii) a person referred to in Subsections (27)(b)(i) and (ii).
- 1593 (28) "Receive," when used in reference to receipt of a writing or other document by a
1594 domestic or foreign corporation, means the writing or other document is actually
1595 received by:
- 1596 (a) the corporation at its:
- 1597 (i) registered office in this state; or
- 1598 (ii) principal office;
- 1599 (b) the secretary of the corporation, wherever the secretary is found; or
- 1600 (c) another person authorized by the bylaws or the board of directors to receive the
1601 writing or other document, wherever that person is found.
- 1602 (29)(a) "Record date" means the date established under Part 6, Shares and Distributions,
1603 or Part 7, Shareholders, on which a corporation determines the identity of its
1604 shareholders.
- 1605 (b) The determination under Subsection (29)(a) shall be made as of the close of business
1606 on the record date unless another time for doing so is specified when the record date
1607 is fixed.
- 1608 (30) "Registered office" means the office within this state designated by a domestic or
1609 foreign corporation as its registered office in the most recent document on file with the
1610 division providing that information, including:
- 1611 (a) articles of incorporation;
- 1612 (b) an application for a certificate of authority; or
- 1613 (c) a notice of change of registered office.
- 1614 (31) "Related person" of a director means:
- 1615 (a) the spouse of the director;
- 1616 (b) a child, grandchild, sibling, or parent of the director;
- 1617 (c) the spouse of a child, grandchild, sibling, or parent of the director;
- 1618 (d) an individual having the same home as the director;
- 1619 (e) a trust or estate of which the director or any other individual specified in this
1620 Subsection (31) is a substantial beneficiary; or
- 1621 (f) a trust, estate, incompetent, conservatee, or minor of which the director is a fiduciary.
- 1622 (32) "Secretary" means the corporate officer to whom the bylaws or the board of directors
1623 delegates responsibility under Subsection 16-10a-830(3) for:
- 1624 (a) the preparation and maintenance of:
- 1625 (i) minutes of the meetings of the board of directors and of the shareholders; and

- 1626 (ii) the other records and information required to be kept by the corporation by
1627 Section 16-10a-830; and
- 1628 (b) authenticating records of the corporation.
- 1629 (33) "Share" means the unit into which the proprietary interests in a corporation are
1630 divided.
- 1631 (34)(a) "Shareholder" means:
- 1632 (i) the person in whose name a share is registered in the records of a corporation; or
1633 (ii) the beneficial owner of a share to the extent recognized pursuant to Section
1634 16-10a-723.
- 1635 (b) For purposes of this chapter:
- 1636 (i) the following, identified as a shareholder in a corporation's current record of
1637 shareholders, constitute one shareholder:
- 1638 (A)(I) three or fewer coowners; or
1639 (II) in the case of more than three coowners, each coowner in excess of the first
1640 three is counted as a separate shareholder;
- 1641 (B) a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, trust, estate, or other
1642 entity; and
1643 (C) the trustees, guardians, custodians, or other fiduciaries of a single trust, estate,
1644 or account;
- 1645 (ii) shareholdings registered in substantially similar names constitute one shareholder
1646 if it is reasonable to believe that the names represent the same person; and
1647 (iii) if the record of a shareholder is not maintained in accordance with accepted
1648 practice, an additional person who would be identified as an owner on that record
1649 if it had been maintained in accordance with accepted practice shall be included as
1650 a holder of record.
- 1651 (35) "Subscriber" means a person who subscribes for shares in a corporation, whether
1652 before or after incorporation.
- 1653 (36) "Tribe" means a tribe, band, nation, pueblo, or other organized group or community of
1654 Indians, including an Alaska Native village, that is legally recognized as eligible for and
1655 is consistent with a special program, service, or entitlement provided by the United
1656 States to Indians because of their status as Indians.
- 1657 (37) "Tribal corporation" means a corporation:
- 1658 (a) incorporated under the law of a tribe; and
1659 (b) that is at least 51% owned or controlled by the tribe.

- 1660 (38)(a) "Voting group" means all shares of one or more classes or series that under the
 1661 articles of incorporation or this chapter are entitled to vote and be counted together
 1662 collectively on a matter at a meeting of shareholders.
- 1663 (b) All shares entitled by the articles of incorporation or this chapter to vote generally on
 1664 the matter are for that purpose a single voting group.

1665 Section 24. Section **16-10a-128** is amended to read:

1666 **16-10a-128 . Certificates issued by the division.**

- 1667 (1) Anyone may apply to the division for a certificate of existence for a domestic
 1668 corporation, a certificate of authorization for a foreign corporation, or a certificate that
 1669 sets forth any facts of record in the office of the division.
- 1670 (2) A certificate of existence or authorization sets forth:
- 1671 (a) the domestic corporation's corporate name or the foreign corporation's corporate
 1672 name registered in this state;
- 1673 (b) that:
- 1674 (i) the domestic corporation is duly incorporated under the law of this state and the
 1675 date of its incorporation; or
- 1676 (ii) the foreign corporation is authorized to transact business in this state;
- 1677 (c) that all fees, taxes, and penalties owed to this state have been paid, if:
- 1678 (i) payment is reflected in the records of the division; and
- 1679 (ii) nonpayment affects the existence or authorization of the domestic or foreign
 1680 corporation;
- 1681 (d) that its most recent annual report required by Section [~~16-10a-1607~~] 16-1a-212 has
 1682 been filed by the division;
- 1683 (e) that articles of dissolution have not been filed; and
- 1684 (f) other facts of record in the office of the division that may be requested by the
 1685 applicant.

- 1686 (3) Subject to any qualification stated in the certificate, a certificate issued by the division
 1687 may be relied upon as conclusive evidence of the facts set forth in the certificate.

1688 Section 25. Section **16-10a-202** is amended to read:

1689 **16-10a-202 . Articles of incorporation.**

- 1690 (1) The articles of incorporation shall set forth:
- 1691 (a) the purpose or purposes for which the corporation is organized;
- 1692 (b) a corporate name for the corporation that satisfies the requirements of Section [~~16-10a-401~~] 16-1a-302;
- 1693

- 1694 (c) the number of shares the corporation is authorized to issue;
- 1695 (d) the information required by Section 16-10a-601 with respect to each class of shares
- 1696 the corporation is authorized to issue;
- 1697 (e) the information required by [~~Subsection 16-17-203(1)~~] Section 16-1a-404; and
- 1698 (f) the name and address of each incorporator.
- 1699 (2) The articles of incorporation may set forth:
- 1700 (a) the names and addresses of the individuals who are to serve as the initial directors;
- 1701 (b) provisions not inconsistent with law regarding:
- 1702 (i) managing the business and regulating the affairs of the corporation;
- 1703 (ii) defining, limiting, and regulating the powers of the corporation, its board of
- 1704 directors, and its shareholders;
- 1705 (iii) a par value for authorized shares or classes of shares; and
- 1706 (iv) the imposition of personal liability on shareholders for the debts of the
- 1707 corporation to a specified extent and upon specified conditions; and
- 1708 (c) any provision that under this chapter is permitted to be in the articles of incorporation
- 1709 or required or permitted to be set forth in the bylaws including elective provisions
- 1710 which, to be effective, shall be included in the articles of incorporation, as provided
- 1711 in this chapter.
- 1712 (3) It shall be sufficient under Subsection (1)(a) to state, either alone or with other purposes,
- 1713 that the purpose of the corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which
- 1714 corporations may be organized under this chapter, and by such statement all lawful acts
- 1715 and activities shall be within the purposes of the corporation, except for express
- 1716 limitations, if any.
- 1717 (4) The articles of incorporation need not set forth any of the corporate powers enumerated
- 1718 in this chapter.
- 1719 (5) The articles of incorporation shall be signed by each incorporator and meet the filing
- 1720 requirements of Section [~~16-10a-120~~] 16-1a-202.
- 1721 (6)(a) If this chapter conditions any matter upon the presence of a provision in the
- 1722 bylaws, the condition is satisfied if the provision is present either in the articles of
- 1723 incorporation or the bylaws.
- 1724 (b) If this chapter conditions any matter upon the absence of a provision in the bylaws,
- 1725 the condition is satisfied only if the provision is absent from both the articles of
- 1726 incorporation and the bylaws.
- 1727 Section 26. Section **16-10a-203** is amended to read:

1728 **16-10a-203 . Incorporation.**

- 1729 (1) A corporation is incorporated, and its corporate existence begins, when the articles of
1730 incorporation are filed by the division, unless a delayed effective date is specified
1731 pursuant to [~~Subsection 16-10a-123(2)~~] Section 16-1a-204, in which case the
1732 incorporation is effective, and the corporate existence begins, on the delayed effective
1733 date, unless a certificate of withdrawal is filed prior to the delayed effective date.
- 1734 (2) The filing of the articles of incorporation by the division is conclusive proof that all
1735 conditions precedent to incorporation have been satisfied, except in a proceeding by the
1736 state to cancel or revoke the incorporation or involuntarily dissolve the corporation.

1737 Section 27. Section **16-10a-1002** is amended to read:

1738 **16-10a-1002 . Amendment by board of directors.**

- 1739 (1) Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation, a corporation's board of
1740 directors may adopt, without shareholder action, one or more amendments to the
1741 corporation's articles of incorporation to:
- 1742 (a) delete the names and addresses of incorporators or initial directors or both from the
1743 articles of incorporation;
- 1744 (b) change the information required by [~~Subsection 16-17-203(1)~~] Section 16-1a-404, but
1745 an amendment is not required to change the information;
- 1746 (c) change each issued and unissued authorized share of a class into a greater number of
1747 whole shares if the corporation has only shares of that class outstanding;
- 1748 (d) change the corporate name by adding the word "corporation," "incorporated," or
1749 "company," or an abbreviation of these words, or by substituting any such word or
1750 abbreviation for a similar word or abbreviation in the name; or
- 1751 (e) make any other change expressly permitted by this chapter to be made without
1752 shareholder action.
- 1753 (2) The board of directors may adopt, without shareholder action, one or more amendments
1754 to the articles of incorporation to change the corporate name, if necessary, in connection
1755 with the reinstatement of a corporation pursuant to Section [~~16-10a-1422~~] 16-1a-604.

1756 Section 28. Section **16-10a-1007** is amended to read:

1757 **16-10a-1007 . Restated articles of incorporation.**

- 1758 (1) A corporation's board of directors may restate its articles of incorporation at any time
1759 with or without shareholder action. A corporation's incorporators may restate its articles
1760 of incorporation at any time if the corporation has not issued shares and if no directors
1761 have been appointed.

- 1762 (2) The restatement may include one or more amendments to the articles of incorporation.
1763 If the restatement includes an amendment requiring shareholder approval, it must be
1764 adopted as provided in Section 16-10a-1003.
- 1765 (3) If the board of directors submits a restatement for shareholder action, the corporation
1766 shall give notice, in accordance with Section 16-10a-705, to each shareholder entitled to
1767 vote on the restatement, of the proposed shareholders' meeting at which the restatement
1768 will be voted upon. The notice shall state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the
1769 meeting is to consider the proposed restatement and the notice shall contain or be
1770 accompanied by a copy of the restatement that identifies any amendment or other
1771 change it would make in the articles of incorporation.
- 1772 (4) A corporation restating its articles of incorporation shall deliver to the division for filing
1773 articles of restatement setting forth:
1774 (a) the name of the corporation;
1775 (b) the text of the restated articles of incorporation;
1776 (c) if the restatement contains an amendment to the articles of incorporation, the
1777 information required to be set forth in articles of amendment by Section 16-10a-1006;
1778 (d) if the restatement does not contain an amendment to the articles of incorporation, a
1779 statement to that effect; and
1780 (e) if the restatement was adopted by the board of directors or incorporators without
1781 shareholder action, a statement as to how the restatement was adopted and that
1782 shareholder action was not required.
- 1783 (5) Upon filing by the division or at any later effective date determined pursuant to Section [
1784 ~~16-10a-123~~] 16-1a-204, restated articles of incorporation supersede the original articles
1785 of incorporation and all prior amendments to them.
- 1786 Section 29. Section **16-10a-1008.7** is amended to read:
1787 **16-10a-1008.7 . Conversion to or from a domestic limited liability company.**
- 1788 (1)(a) A corporation may convert to a domestic limited liability company subject to [
1789 ~~Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act~~] Chapter
1790 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act, as appropriate pursuant
1791 to Section [~~48-3a-1405~~] 16-20-1205 by complying with:
1792 (i) this Subsection (1); and
1793 (ii) Section [~~48-3a-1041~~] 16-1a-902.
- 1794 (b) If a corporation converts to a domestic limited liability company in accordance with
1795 this Subsection (1), the articles of conversion shall:

- 1796 (i) comply with Sections [~~48-3a-1045~~] 16-1a-906 and [~~48-3a-1046~~] 16-1a-907; and
1797 (ii) if the corporation has issued shares, provide for:
1798 (A) the cancellation of any issued share; or
1799 (B) the conversion of any issued share to a membership interest in the domestic
1800 limited liability company.
- 1801 (c) Before a statement of conversion, in accordance with Section [~~48-3a-1045~~] 16-1a-906,
1802 may be filed with the division, the conversion shall be approved:
1803 (i) in the manner provided for the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the
1804 corporation; or
1805 (ii) if the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the corporation do not provide the
1806 method for approval:
1807 (A) if the corporation has issued shares, by all of the outstanding shares of all
1808 classes of shares of the corporation regardless of limitations or restrictions on
1809 the voting rights of the shares; or
1810 (B) if the corporation has not issued shares, by a majority of:
1811 (I) the directors in office at the time that the conversion is approved by the
1812 board of directors; or
1813 (II) if directors have not been appointed or elected, the incorporators.
- 1814 (2) A domestic limited liability company may convert to a corporation subject to this
1815 chapter by:
1816 (a) filing articles of incorporation in accordance with this chapter; and
1817 (b) complying with Section [~~48-3a-1041~~] 16-1a-902, as appropriate pursuant to Section [
1818 ~~48-3a-1405~~] 16-20-1205.
- 1819 Section 30. Section **16-10a-1104** is amended to read:
1820 **16-10a-1104 . Merger of parent and subsidiary.**
- 1821 (1) By complying with the provision of this section, a parent corporation owning at least
1822 90% of the outstanding shares of each class of a subsidiary corporation may either
1823 merge the subsidiary into itself or merge itself into the subsidiary.
- 1824 (2) The board of directors of the parent shall adopt and its shareholders, if required by
1825 Subsection (3), shall approve a plan of merger that sets forth:
1826 (a) the names of the parent and subsidiary and the name of the surviving entity;
1827 (b) the terms and conditions of the merger;
1828 (c) the manner and basis of converting the shares of each corporation into shares,
1829 obligations, or other securities of the surviving or any other corporation or into

- 1830 money or other property in whole or part;
- 1831 (d) any amendments to the articles of incorporation of the surviving corporation to be
- 1832 effected by the merger; and
- 1833 (e) any other provisions relating to the merger as may be determined to be necessary or
- 1834 desirable.
- 1835 (3) A vote of the shareholders of the subsidiary is not required with respect to the merger. If
- 1836 the subsidiary will be the surviving corporation, the approval of the shareholders of the
- 1837 parent shall be sought in the manner provided in [~~Subsections 16-10a-1103(1) through~~
- 1838 ~~(6)~~ Section 16-1a-704. If the parent will be the surviving corporation, no vote of its
- 1839 shareholders is required if all of the provisions of [~~Subsection 16-10a-1103(7)~~] Section
- 1840 16-1a-704 are met with respect to the merger. If all the provisions are not met, the
- 1841 approval of the shareholders of the parent shall be sought in the manner provided in [
- 1842 ~~Subsections 16-10a-1103(1) through (6)~~] Section 16-1a-704.
- 1843 (4) The parent shall mail a copy or summary of the plan of merger to each shareholder of
- 1844 the subsidiary (other than the parent) who does not waive this mailing requirement in
- 1845 writing.
- 1846 (5) The effective date of the merger may not be earlier than the date on which all
- 1847 shareholders of the subsidiary waived the mailing requirement of Subsection (4) or 10
- 1848 days after the date the parent mailed a copy or summary of the plan of merger to each
- 1849 shareholder of the subsidiary who did not waive the mailing requirement.
- 1850 Section 31. Section **16-10a-1302** is amended to read:
- 1851 **16-10a-1302 . Right to dissent.**
- 1852 (1) A shareholder, whether or not entitled to vote, is entitled to dissent from, and obtain
- 1853 payment of the fair value of shares held by the shareholder in the event of, any of the
- 1854 following corporate actions:
- 1855 (a) consummation of a plan of merger to which the corporation is a party if:
- 1856 (i) shareholder approval is required for the merger by Section [~~16-10a-1103~~]
- 1857 16-1a-703 or the articles of incorporation; or
- 1858 (ii) the corporation is a subsidiary that is merged with its parent under Section
- 1859 16-10a-1104;
- 1860 (b) consummation of a plan of share exchange to which the corporation is a party as the
- 1861 corporation whose shares will be acquired;
- 1862 (c) consummation of a sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition of all, or substantially
- 1863 all, of the property of the corporation for which a shareholder vote is required under

- 1864 Subsection 16-10a-1202(1), but not including a sale for cash pursuant to a plan by
1865 which all or substantially all of the net proceeds of the sale will be distributed to the
1866 shareholders within one year after the date of sale; and
- 1867 (d) consummation of a sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition of all, or substantially
1868 all, of the property of an entity controlled by the corporation if the shareholders of the
1869 corporation were entitled to vote upon the consent of the corporation to the
1870 disposition pursuant to Subsection 16-10a-1202(2).
- 1871 (2) A shareholder is entitled to dissent and obtain payment of the fair value of the
1872 shareholder's shares in the event of any other corporate action to the extent the articles of
1873 incorporation, bylaws, or a resolution of the board of directors so provides.
- 1874 (3) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this part, except to the extent otherwise
1875 provided in the articles of incorporation, bylaws, or a resolution of the board of
1876 directors, and subject to the limitations set forth in Subsection (4), a shareholder is not
1877 entitled to dissent and obtain payment under Subsection (1) of the fair value of the
1878 shares of any class or series of shares which either were listed on a national securities
1879 exchange registered under the federal Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or
1880 on the National Market System of the National Association of Securities Dealers
1881 Automated Quotation System, or were held of record by more than 2,000 shareholders,
1882 at the time of:
- 1883 (a) the record date fixed under Section 16-10a-707 to determine the shareholders entitled
1884 to receive notice of the shareholders' meeting at which the corporate action is
1885 submitted to a vote;
- 1886 (b) the record date fixed under Section 16-10a-704 to determine shareholders entitled to
1887 sign writings consenting to the proposed corporate action; or
- 1888 (c) the effective date of the corporate action if the corporate action is authorized other
1889 than by a vote of shareholders.
- 1890 (4) The limitation set forth in Subsection (3) does not apply if the shareholder will receive
1891 for the shareholder's shares, pursuant to the corporate action, anything except:
- 1892 (a) shares of the corporation surviving the consummation of the plan of merger or share
1893 exchange;
- 1894 (b) shares of a corporation which at the effective date of the plan of merger or share
1895 exchange either will be listed on a national securities exchange registered under the
1896 federal Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or on the National Market
1897 System of the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation

- 1898 System, or will be held of record by more than 2,000 shareholders;
- 1899 (c) cash in lieu of fractional shares; or
- 1900 (d) any combination of the shares described in Subsection (4), or cash in lieu of
- 1901 fractional shares.
- 1902 (5) A shareholder entitled to dissent and obtain payment for the shareholder's shares under
- 1903 this part may not challenge the corporate action creating the entitlement unless the
- 1904 action is unlawful or fraudulent with respect to the shareholder or to the corporation.
- 1905 Section 32. Section **16-10a-1404** is amended to read:
- 1906 **16-10a-1404 . Revocation of dissolution.**
- 1907 (1) A corporation may revoke its dissolution within 120 days after the effective date of the
- 1908 dissolution.
- 1909 (2) Revocation of dissolution shall be authorized in the same manner as the dissolution was
- 1910 authorized unless, in the case of authorization pursuant to Section 16-10a-1402, that
- 1911 authorization permitted revocation by action of the board of directors alone, in which
- 1912 event the board of directors may revoke the dissolution without shareholder action.
- 1913 (3) After the revocation of dissolution is authorized, the corporation may revoke the
- 1914 dissolution by delivering to the division for filing articles of revocation of dissolution,
- 1915 together with a copy of its articles of dissolution, that set forth:
- 1916 (a) the name of the corporation;
- 1917 (b) the effective date of the dissolution that was revoked;
- 1918 (c) the date that the revocation of dissolution was authorized;
- 1919 (d) if pursuant to Subsection (2) the corporation's board of directors or incorporators
- 1920 revoked the dissolution authorized under Section 16-10a-1401, a statement to that
- 1921 effect;
- 1922 (e) if pursuant to Subsection (2) the corporation's board of directors revoked a
- 1923 dissolution approved by the shareholders, a statement that the revocation was
- 1924 permitted by action by the board of directors alone pursuant to that authorization; and
- 1925 (f) if the revocation of dissolution was approved pursuant to Subsection (2) by the
- 1926 shareholders, the information required by Subsection 16-10a-1403(1)(e).
- 1927 (4) Revocation of dissolution is effective as provided in [~~Subsection 16-10a-123(1)~~] Section
- 1928 16-1a-204. A provision may not be made for a delayed effective date for revocation [~~pursuant to Subsection 16-10a-123(2)~~] in accordance with Section 16-1a-204.
- 1929
- 1930 (5) When the revocation of dissolution is effective, it relates back to and takes effect as of
- 1931 the effective date of the dissolution and the corporation may carry on its business as if

1932 dissolution had never occurred.

1933 Section 33. Section **16-10a-1533.5** is amended to read:

1934 **Part 15. Transfer to Another State**

1935 **16-10a-1533.5 . Transfer to another state.**

1936 (1) A domestic corporation may transfer to or domesticate in a jurisdiction other than this
1937 state if:

1938 (a) that jurisdiction permits the transfer to or domestication of the corporation in the
1939 jurisdiction; and

1940 (b) the transfer is approved by the shareholders as provided in the corporation's bylaws
1941 or, if the bylaws do not so provide, by all of the shareholders.

1942 (2)(a) A domestic corporation transfers to or domesticates in a jurisdiction other than
1943 this state by delivering to the division for filing articles of transfer meeting the
1944 requirements of Subsection (2)(b).

1945 (b) Articles of transfer shall state:

1946 (i) the name of the corporation;

1947 (ii) the date of filing of the corporation's original articles of incorporation with the
1948 division;

1949 (iii) the jurisdiction to which the corporation is to be transferred or in which it is to be
1950 domesticated;

1951 (iv) the future effective date, which shall be a date certain, of the transfer or
1952 domestication if it is not to be effective upon the filing of the articles of transfer;

1953 (v) that the transfer or domestication has been approved by the shareholders;

1954 (vi) that the existence of the corporation as a domestic corporation of this state shall
1955 cease when the articles of transfer become effective;

1956 (vii) the agreement of the corporation that it may be served with process in this state
1957 in any proceeding for enforcement of any obligation of the corporation arising
1958 while it was a corporation under the laws of this state; and

1959 (viii) if the corporation does not apply for authority to transact business in this state
1960 as a foreign corporation pursuant to Section [~~16-10a-1503~~] 16-1a-504, the address
1961 to which a copy of service of process may be made under Subsection (2)(b)(vii).

1962 (3) When the articles of transfer are filed with the division, or upon the future, delayed
1963 effective date of the articles of transfer, and after payment to the division of the fees
1964 prescribed under this chapter, the corporation shall cease to exist as a domestic
1965 corporation of this state. Thereafter, a certificate of the division as to the transfer is

- 1966 prima facie evidence of the transfer or domestication by the corporation out of this state.
- 1967 (4) Transfer or domestication of a corporation out of this state in accordance with this
- 1968 section and the resulting cessation of its existence as a domestic corporation of this state
- 1969 may not be considered to affect:
- 1970 (a) an obligation or liability of the corporation incurred before the transfer or
- 1971 domestication or the personal liability of any person incurred before the transfer or
- 1972 domestication, including, any taxes owing to this state; or
- 1973 (b) the choice of law applicable to the corporation with respect to matters arising before
- 1974 the transfer or domestication.

1975 Section 34. Section **16-10a-1601** is amended to read:

1976 **16-10a-1601 . Corporate records.**

- 1977 (1) A corporation shall keep as permanent records minutes of all meetings of its
- 1978 shareholders and board of directors, a record of all actions taken by the shareholders or
- 1979 board of directors without a meeting, and a record of all actions taken on behalf of the
- 1980 corporation by a committee of the board of directors in place of the board of directors,
- 1981 and a record of all waivers of notices of meetings of shareholders, meetings of the board
- 1982 of directors, or any meetings of committees of the board of directors.
- 1983 (2) A corporation shall maintain appropriate accounting records.
- 1984 (3) A corporation or its agent shall maintain a record of the names and addresses of its
- 1985 shareholders, in a form that permits preparation of a list of shareholders:
- 1986 (a) that is arranged by voting group and within each voting group by class or series of
- 1987 shares;
- 1988 (b) that is in alphabetical order within each class or series; and
- 1989 (c) that shows the address of and the number of shares of each class and series held by
- 1990 each shareholder.
- 1991 (4) A corporation shall maintain its records in written form or in any form capable of
- 1992 conversion into written form within a reasonable time.
- 1993 (5) A corporation shall keep a copy of the following records at its principal office:
- 1994 (a) its articles of incorporation currently in effect;
- 1995 (b) its bylaws currently in effect;
- 1996 (c) the minutes of all shareholders' meetings, and records of all action taken by
- 1997 shareholders without a meeting, for the past three years;
- 1998 (d) all written communications within the past three years to shareholders as a group or
- 1999 to the holders of any class or series of shares as a group;

- 2000 (e) a list of the names and business addresses of its current officers and directors;
- 2001 (f) its most recent annual report delivered to the division under Section [~~16-10a-1607~~
- 2002 16-1a-212; and
- 2003 (g) all financial statements prepared for periods ending during the last three years that a
- 2004 shareholder could request under Section 16-10a-1605.

2005 Section 35. Section **16-10b-402** is amended to read:

2006 **16-10b-402 . Availability of annual benefit report.**

- 2007 (1) A benefit corporation shall send its annual benefit report required by Section 16-10b-401
- 2008 to each shareholder on the earlier of:
- 2009 (a) 120 days following the end of the fiscal year of the benefit corporation; or
- 2010 (b) the same time that the benefit corporation delivers another annual report to its
- 2011 shareholders.
- 2012 (2) A benefit corporation shall post all of its annual benefit reports on the public portion of
- 2013 its Internet website, if any, but financial or proprietary information included in the
- 2014 annual benefit reports may be omitted from the annual benefit reports as posted.
- 2015 (3) If a benefit corporation does not have an Internet website, the benefit corporation shall
- 2016 provide a copy of its most recent annual benefit report, without charge, to a person that
- 2017 requests a copy, but financial or proprietary information included in the annual benefit
- 2018 report may be omitted from the copy of the benefit report provided.
- 2019 (4)(a) At the same time that the benefit corporation files its annual report with the
- 2020 division in accordance with Section [~~16-10a-1607~~] 16-1a-212, the benefit corporation
- 2021 shall deliver the most recent copy of the annual benefit report to the division for
- 2022 filing, but financial or proprietary information included in the annual benefit report
- 2023 may be omitted from the annual benefit report as delivered to the division.
- 2024 (b) The division shall charge a fee established by the division in accordance with Section
- 2025 63J-1-504 for filing an annual benefit report.
- 2026 (c) The benefit corporation shall file the annual benefit report in addition to the annual
- 2027 report required by Section [~~16-10a-1607~~] 16-1a-212.

2028 Section 36. Section **16-11-14** is amended to read:

2029 **16-11-14 . Annual certificate -- Filing -- Contents -- Filing fee.**

2030 During the month of the anniversary date of incorporation, each professional corporation

2031 shall file with the division an annual report as specified by Section [~~16-10a-1607~~] 16-1a-212,

2032 giving the names and residence addresses of all shareholders of the professional corporation as

2033 of its anniversary date of incorporation next preceding, and certifying that all of the

2034 shareholders are duly licensed to render the same specific professional services as those for
2035 which the corporation was organized or otherwise qualify to be shareholders pursuant to the
2036 applicable licensing act for the profession for which the corporation was organized.

2037 Section 37. Section **16-15-104** is amended to read:

2038 **16-15-104 . Registration required -- Certificate of registration.**

2039 (1) A business trust shall register with the division before doing business in the state.

2040 (2) The certificate of registration of a business trust shall set forth:

2041 (a) the name of the business trust;

2042 (b) the period of its duration;

2043 (c) the business purpose for which the business trust is organized;

2044 (d) the information required by [~~Subsection 16-17-203(1)~~] Section 16-1a-404; and

2045 (e) the name, signature, and street address of all trustees of the business trust.

2046 Section 38. Section **16-15-108** is amended to read:

2047 **16-15-108 . When amendments are required.**

2048 (1) An amended certificate shall be filed with the division not later than 30 days after any
2049 change in:

2050 (a) any person acting as a trustee of the trust, or the address of any trustee;

2051 (b) the registered agent of the trust;

2052 (c) the registered office of the business trust; or

2053 (d) in any information required to be filed with the division under this chapter.

2054 (2) The amended certificate shall be signed by each trustee of the business trust and filed in
2055 the same manner as [~~a certificate of registration under Section 16-15-105~~] an entity filing
2056 under Section 16-1a-202.

2057 (3) The division may charge a fee in accordance with Section 63J-1-504 for amending a
2058 certificate of registration.

2059 Section 39. Section **16-16-113** is amended to read:

2060 **16-16-113 . Effect of organic rules.**

2061 (1) The relations between a limited cooperative association and its members are consensual.
2062 Unless required, limited, or prohibited by this chapter, the organic rules may provide for
2063 any matter concerning the relations among the members of the association and between
2064 the members and the association, the activities of the association, and the conduct of its
2065 activities.

2066 (2) The matters referred to in Subsections (2)(a) through (i) may be varied only in the
2067 articles of organization. The articles may:

- 2068 (a) state a term of existence for the association under Subsection 16-16-105(3);
- 2069 (b) limit or eliminate the acceptance of new or additional members by the initial board
- 2070 of directors under Subsection 16-16-303(2);
- 2071 (c) vary the limitations on the obligations and liability of members for association
- 2072 obligations under Section 16-16-504;
- 2073 (d) require a notice of an annual members meeting to state a purpose of the meeting
- 2074 under Subsection 16-16-508(2);
- 2075 (e) vary the board of directors meeting quorum under Subsection 16-16-815(1);
- 2076 (f) vary the matters the board of directors may consider in making a decision under
- 2077 Section 16-16-820;
- 2078 (g) specify causes of dissolution under Subsection 16-16-1202(1);
- 2079 (h) delegate amendment of the bylaws to the board of directors pursuant to Subsection
- 2080 16-16-405(6);
- 2081 (i) provide for member approval of asset dispositions under Section 16-16-1501; and
- 2082 (j) provide for any matters that may be contained in the organic rules, including those
- 2083 under Subsection (3).
- 2084 (3) The matters referred to in Subsections (3)(a) through (y) may be varied only in the
- 2085 organic rules. The organic rules may:
- 2086 (a) require more information to be maintained under Section 16-16-114 or provided to
- 2087 members under Subsection 16-16-505(11);
- 2088 (b) provide restrictions on transactions between a member and an association under
- 2089 Section 16-16-115;
- 2090 (c) provide for the percentage and manner of voting on amendments to the organic rules
- 2091 by district, class, or voting group under Subsection 16-16-404(1);
- 2092 (d) provide for the percentage vote required to amend the bylaws concerning the
- 2093 admission of new members under Subsection 16-16-405(5)(e);
- 2094 (e) provide for terms and conditions to become a member under Section 16-16-502;
- 2095 (f) restrict the manner of conducting members meetings under Subsections 16-16-506(3)
- 2096 and 16-16-507(5);
- 2097 (g) designate the presiding officer of members meetings under Subsections 16-16-506(5)
- 2098 and 16-16-507(7);
- 2099 (h) require a statement of purposes in the annual meeting notice under Subsection
- 2100 16-16-508(2);
- 2101 (i) increase quorum requirements for members meetings under Section 16-16-510 and

- 2102 board of directors meetings under Section 16-16-815;
- 2103 (j) allocate voting power among members, including patron members and investor
2104 members, and provide for the manner of member voting and action as permitted by
2105 Sections 16-16-511 through 16-16-517;
- 2106 (k) authorize investor members and expand or restrict the transferability of members'
2107 interests to the extent provided in Sections 16-16-602 through 16-16-604;
- 2108 (l) provide for enforcement of a marketing contract under Subsection 16-16-704(1);
- 2109 (m) provide for qualification, election, terms, removal, filling vacancies, and member
2110 approval for compensation of directors in accordance with Sections 16-16-803
2111 through 16-16-805, 16-16-807, 16-16-809, and 16-16-810;
- 2112 (n) restrict the manner of conducting board meetings and taking action without a
2113 meeting under Sections 16-16-811 and 16-16-812;
- 2114 (o) provide for frequency, location, notice and waivers of notice for board meetings
2115 under Sections 16-16-813 and 16-16-814;
- 2116 (p) increase the percentage of votes necessary for board action under Subsection
2117 16-16-816(2);
- 2118 (q) provide for the creation of committees of the board of directors and matters related to
2119 the committees in accordance with Section 16-16-817;
- 2120 (r) provide for officers and their appointment, designation, and authority under Section
2121 16-16-822;
- 2122 (s) provide for forms and values of contributions under Section 16-16-1002;
- 2123 (t) provide for remedies for failure to make a contribution under Subsection
2124 16-16-1003(2);
- 2125 (u) provide for the allocation of profits and losses of the association, distributions, and
2126 the redemption or repurchase of distributed property other than money in accordance
2127 with Sections 16-16-1004 through 16-16-1007;
- 2128 (v) specify when a member's dissociation is wrongful and the liability incurred by the
2129 dissociating member for damage to the association under Subsections 16-16-1101(2)
2130 and (3);
- 2131 (w) provide the personal representative, or other legal representative of, a deceased
2132 member or a member adjudged incompetent with additional rights under Section
2133 16-16-1103;
- 2134 (x) increase the percentage of votes required for board of director approval of:
2135 (i) a resolution to dissolve under Subsection 16-16-1205(1)(a);

- 2136 (ii) a proposed amendment to the organic rules under Subsection 16-16-402(1)(a);
 2137 (iii) a plan of conversion under [~~Subsection 16-16-1603(1)~~] Section 16-1a-904;
 2138 (iv) a plan of merger under [~~Subsection 16-16-1607(1)~~] Section 16-1a-704; and
 2139 (v) a proposed disposition of assets under Subsection 16-16-1503(1); and
 2140 (y) vary the percentage of votes required for members' approval of:
 2141 (i) a resolution to dissolve under Section 16-16-1205;
 2142 (ii) an amendment to the organic rules under Section 16-16-405;
 2143 (iii) a plan of conversion under Section [~~16-16-1603~~] 16-1a-904;
 2144 (iv) a plan of merger under Section [~~16-16-1608~~] 16-1a-704; and
 2145 (v) a disposition of assets under Section 16-16-1504.

2146 (4) The organic rules shall address members' contributions pursuant to Section 16-16-1001.
 2147 Section 40. Section **16-16-118** is amended to read:

2148 **16-16-118 . Change of designated office or agent for service of process.**

- 2149 (1) Except as otherwise provided in [~~Subsection 16-16-207(5)~~] Section 16-1a-407, to change
 2150 its designated office, its agent for service of process, or the street address or, if different,
 2151 mailing address of its principal office, a limited cooperative association shall deliver to
 2152 the division for filing a statement of change containing:
 2153 (a) the name of the limited cooperative association;
 2154 (b) the street address and, if different, mailing address of its designated office;
 2155 (c) if the designated office is to be changed, the street address and, if different, mailing
 2156 address of the new designated office;
 2157 (d) the name of its agent for service of process; and
 2158 (e) if the agent for service of process is to be changed, the name of the new agent.
 2159 (2) Except as otherwise provided in [~~Subsection 16-16-207(5)~~] Section 16-1a-407, to change
 2160 its agent for service of process, the address of its designated office, or the street address
 2161 or, if different, mailing address of its principal office, a foreign cooperative shall deliver
 2162 to the division for filing a statement of change containing:
 2163 (a) the name of the foreign cooperative;
 2164 (b) the name, street address and, if different, mailing address of its designated office;
 2165 (c) if the current agent for service of process or an address of the designated office is to
 2166 be changed, the new information;
 2167 (d) the street address and, if different, mailing address of its principal office; and
 2168 (e) if the street address or, if different, the mailing address of its principal office is to be
 2169 changed, the street address and, if different, the mailing address of the new principal

2170 office.

2171 (3) Except as otherwise provided in Section 16-16-204, a statement of change is effective
2172 when filed by the division.

2173 Section 41. Section **16-16-302** is amended to read:

2174 **16-16-302 . Formation of limited cooperative association -- Articles of**
2175 **organization.**

2176 (1) To form a limited cooperative association, an organizer of the association shall deliver
2177 articles of organization to the division for filing. The articles shall state:

2178 (a) the name of the association;

2179 (b) the purposes for which the association is formed;

2180 (c) the street address and, if different, mailing address of the association's initial
2181 designated office and the name of the association's initial agent for service of process
2182 at the designated office;

2183 (d) the street address and, if different, mailing address of the initial principal office;

2184 (e) the name and street address and, if different, mailing address of each organizer; and

2185 (f) the term for which the association is to exist if other than perpetual.

2186 (2) Subject to Subsection 16-16-113(1), articles of organization may contain any other
2187 provisions in addition to those required by Subsection (1).

2188 (3) A limited cooperative association is formed after articles of organization that
2189 substantially comply with Subsection (1) are delivered to the division, are filed, and
2190 become effective under [~~Subsection 16-16-203(3)~~] Section 16-1a-204.

2191 (4) If articles of organization filed by the division state a delayed effective date, a limited
2192 cooperative association is not formed if, before the articles take effect, an organizer
2193 signs and delivers to the division for filing a statement of cancellation.

2194 Section 42. Section **16-16-407** is amended to read:

2195 **16-16-407 . Amendment or restatement of articles of organization -- Filing.**

2196 (1) To amend its articles of organization, a limited cooperative association shall deliver to
2197 the division for filing an amendment of the articles, or restated articles of organization or
2198 articles of conversion or merger pursuant to [~~Part 16, Conversion and Merger~~] Chapter
2199 1a, Part 7, Merger, or Chapter 1a, Part 9, Conversion, which contain one or more
2200 amendments of the articles of organization, stating:

2201 (a) the name of the association;

2202 (b) the date of filing of the association's initial articles; and

2203 (c) the changes the amendment makes to the articles as most recently amended or

- 2204 restated.
- 2205 (2) Before the beginning of the initial meeting of the board of directors, an organizer who
 2206 knows that information in the filed articles of organization was inaccurate when the
 2207 articles were filed or has become inaccurate due to changed circumstances shall
 2208 promptly:
- 2209 (a) cause the articles to be amended; or
- 2210 (b) if appropriate, deliver an amendment to the division for filing pursuant to Section [
 2211 ~~16-16-203~~] 16-1a-206.
- 2212 (3) If restated articles of organization are adopted, the restated articles may be delivered to
 2213 the division for filing in the same manner as an amendment.
- 2214 (4) Upon filing, an amendment of the articles of organization or other record containing an
 2215 amendment of the articles which has been properly adopted by the members is effective
 2216 as provided in [~~Subsection 16-16-203(3)~~] Section 16-1a-206.
- 2217 Section 43. Section **16-16-502** is amended to read:
- 2218 **16-16-502 . Becoming a member.**
- 2219 A person becomes a member:
- 2220 (1) as provided in the organic rules;
- 2221 (2) as the result of a merger or conversion under [~~Part 16, Conversion and Merger~~] Chapter
 2222 1a, Part 7, Merger, or Chapter 1a, Part 9, Conversion; or
- 2223 (3) with the consent of all the members.
- 2224 Section 44. Section **16-16-1101** is amended to read:
- 2225 **16-16-1101 . Member's dissociation.**
- 2226 (1) A person has the power to dissociate as a member at any time, rightfully or wrongfully,
 2227 by express will.
- 2228 (2) Unless the organic rules otherwise provide, a member's dissociation from a limited
 2229 cooperative association is wrongful only if the dissociation:
- 2230 (a) breaches an express provision of the organic rules; or
- 2231 (b) occurs before the termination of the limited cooperative association and:
- 2232 (i) the person is expelled as a member under Subsection (4)(c) or (d); or
- 2233 (ii) in the case of a person that is not an individual, trust other than a business trust, or
 2234 estate, the person is expelled or otherwise dissociated as a member because it
 2235 dissolved or terminated in bad faith.
- 2236 (3) Unless the organic rules otherwise provide, a person that wrongfully dissociates as a
 2237 member is liable to the limited cooperative association for damages caused by the

- 2238 dissociation. The liability is in addition to any other debt, obligation, or liability of the
2239 person to the association.
- 2240 (4) A member is dissociated from the limited cooperative association as a member when:
- 2241 (a) the association receives notice in a record of the member's express will to dissociate
2242 as a member, or if the member specifies in the notice an effective date later than the
2243 date the association received notice, on that later date;
- 2244 (b) an event stated in the organic rules as causing the member's dissociation as a member
2245 occurs;
- 2246 (c) the member is expelled as a member under the organic rules;
- 2247 (d) the member is expelled as a member by the board of directors because:
- 2248 (i) it is unlawful to carry on the association's activities with the member as a member;
- 2249 (ii) there has been a transfer of all the member's financial rights in the association,
2250 other than:
- 2251 (A) a creation or perfection of a security interest; or
- 2252 (B) a charging order in effect under Section 16-16-505 which has not been
2253 foreclosed;
- 2254 (iii) the member is a limited liability company, association, or partnership, it has been
2255 dissolved, and its business is being wound up;
- 2256 (iv) the member is a corporation or cooperative and:
- 2257 (A) the member filed a certificate of dissolution or the equivalent, or the
2258 jurisdiction of formation revoked the association's charter or right to conduct
2259 business;
- 2260 (B) the association sends a notice to the member that it will be expelled as a
2261 member for a reason described in Subsection (4)(d)(iv)(A); and
- 2262 (C) not later than 90 days after the notice was sent under Subsection (4)(d)(iv)(B),
2263 the member did not revoke the member's certificate of dissolution or the
2264 equivalent, or the jurisdiction of formation did not reinstate the association's
2265 charter or right to conduct business; or
- 2266 (v) the member is an individual and is adjudged incompetent;
- 2267 (e) in the case of a member who is an individual, the individual dies;
- 2268 (f) in the case of a member that is a trust or is acting as a member by virtue of being a
2269 trustee of a trust, all the trust's financial rights in the association are distributed;
- 2270 (g) in the case of a member that is an estate, the estate's entire financial interest in the
2271 association is distributed;

- 2272 (h) in the case of a member that is not an individual, partnership, limited liability
 2273 company, cooperative, corporation, trust, or estate, the member is terminated; or
 2274 (i) the association's participation in a merger if, under the plan of merger as approved
 2275 under [~~Part 16, Conversion and Merger~~] Chapter 1a, Part 7, Merger, the member
 2276 ceases to be a member.

2277 Section 45. Section **16-16-1102** is amended to read:

2278 **16-16-1102 . Effect of dissociation as member.**

- 2279 (1) Upon a member's dissociation:
- 2280 (a) subject to Section 16-16-1103, the person has no further rights as a member; and
 2281 (b) subject to Section 16-16-1103 and [~~Part 16, Conversion and Merger~~] Chapter 1a, Part
 2282 7, Merger, and Chapter 1a, Part 9, Conversion, any financial rights owned by the
 2283 person in the person's capacity as a member immediately before dissociation are
 2284 owned by the person as a transferee.
- 2285 (2) A person's dissociation as a member does not of itself discharge the person from any
 2286 debt, obligation, or liability to the limited cooperative association which the person
 2287 incurred under the organic rules, by contract, or by other means while a member.

2288 Section 46. Section **16-16-1402** is amended to read:

2289 **16-16-1402 . Application for certificate of authority.**

- 2290 (1) A foreign cooperative may apply for a certificate of authority by delivering an
 2291 application to the division for filing. The application shall state:
- 2292 (a) the name of the foreign cooperative and, if the name does not comply with Section [
 2293 ~~16-16-111~~] 16-1a-302, an alternative name adopted pursuant to Section 16-16-1405;
 2294 (b) the name of the state or other jurisdiction under whose law the foreign cooperative is
 2295 organized;
 2296 (c) the street address and, if different, mailing address of the principal office and, if the
 2297 law of the jurisdiction under which the foreign cooperative is organized requires the
 2298 foreign cooperative to maintain another office in that jurisdiction, the street address
 2299 and, if different, mailing address of the required office;
 2300 (d) the street address and, if different, mailing address of the foreign cooperative's
 2301 designated office in this state, and the name of the foreign cooperative's agent for
 2302 service of process at the designated office; and
 2303 (e) the name, street address and, if different, mailing address of each of the foreign
 2304 cooperative's current directors and officers.
- 2305 (2) A foreign cooperative shall deliver with a completed application under Subsection (1) a

2306 certificate of existence or a similar record signed by the division or other official having
2307 custody of the foreign cooperative's publicly filed records in the state or other
2308 jurisdiction under whose law the foreign cooperative is organized.

2309 Section 47. Section **16-16-1405** is amended to read:

2310 **16-16-1405 . Noncomplying name of foreign cooperative.**

- 2311 (1)(a) A foreign cooperative whose name does not comply with Section [~~16-16-111~~
2312 16-1a-302] may not obtain a certificate of authority until it adopts, for the purpose of
2313 transacting business in this state, an alternative name that complies with Section [
2314 ~~16-16-111~~] 16-1a-302.[-]
- 2315 (b) A foreign cooperative that adopts an alternative name under this Subsection (1) and
2316 then obtains a certificate of authority with that name need not also comply with
2317 Section [~~42-2-5~~] 42-2-201.[-]
- 2318 (c) After obtaining a certificate of authority with an alternative name, a foreign
2319 cooperative's business in this state shall be transacted under that name unless the
2320 foreign cooperative is authorized under Section [~~42-2-5~~] 42-2-201 to transact business
2321 in this state under another name.

- 2322 (2) If a foreign cooperative authorized to transact business in this state changes its name to
2323 one that does not comply with Section [~~16-16-111~~] 16-1a-302, it may not thereafter
2324 transact business in this state until it complies with Subsection (1) and obtains an
2325 amended certificate of authority.

2326 Section 48. Section **16-16-1407** is amended to read:

2327 **16-16-1407 . Cancellation of certificate of authority -- Effect of failure to have**
2328 **certificate.**

- 2329 (1) To cancel its certificate of authority, a foreign cooperative shall deliver to the division
2330 for filing a notice of cancellation. The certificate is canceled when the notice becomes
2331 effective under Section [~~16-16-203~~] 16-1a-204.
- 2332 (2) A foreign cooperative transacting business in this state may not maintain an action or
2333 proceeding in this state unless it has a certificate of authority.
- 2334 (3) The failure of a foreign cooperative to have a certificate of authority does not impair the
2335 validity of a contract or act of the foreign cooperative or prevent the foreign cooperative
2336 from defending an action or proceeding in this state.
- 2337 (4) A member of a foreign cooperative is not liable for the obligations of the foreign
2338 cooperative solely by reason of the foreign cooperative's having transacted business in
2339 this state without a certificate of authority.

2340 (5) If a foreign cooperative transacts business in this state without a certificate of authority
 2341 or cancels its certificate, it appoints the division as its agent for service of process for an
 2342 action arising out of the transaction of business in this state.

2343 Section 49. Section **16-20-901**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1101 is renumbered
 2344 and amended to read:

2345 **Part 9. Professional Services Companies**

2346 **[48-3a-1101] 16-20-901 . Definitions.**

2347 As used in this part:

- 2348 (1) "Professional services" means a personal service provided by:
- 2349 (a) a public accountant holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 26a, Certified Public
 2350 Accountant Licensing Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice of public
 2351 accounting;
- 2352 (b) an architect holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 3a, Architects Licensing Act,
 2353 or a subsequent law regulating the practice of architecture;
- 2354 (c) an attorney granted the authority to practice law by the:
- 2355 (i) Utah Supreme Court; or
- 2356 (ii) one or more of the following that licenses or regulates the authority to practice
 2357 law in a state or territory of the United States other than Utah:
- 2358 (A) a supreme court;
- 2359 (B) a court other than a supreme court;
- 2360 (C) an agency;
- 2361 (D) an instrumentality; or
- 2362 (E) a regulating board;
- 2363 (d) a chiropractor holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 73, Chiropractic Physician
 2364 Practice Act, or any subsequent law regulating the practice of chiropractics;
- 2365 (e) a doctor of dentistry holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 69, Dentist and Dental
 2366 Hygienist Practice Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice of dentistry;
- 2367 (f) a professional engineer registered under Title 58, Chapter 22, Professional Engineers
 2368 and Professional Land Surveyors Licensing Act, or a subsequent law regulating the
 2369 practice of engineers and land surveyors;
- 2370 (g) a naturopath holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 71, Naturopathic Physician
 2371 Practice Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice of naturopathy;
- 2372 (h) a nurse licensed under Title 58, Chapter 31b, Nurse Practice Act, or Title 58, Chapter
 2373 44a, Nurse Midwife Practice Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice of

- 2374 nursing;
- 2375 (i) an optometrist holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 16a, Utah Optometry
2376 Practice Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice of optometry;
- 2377 (j) an osteopathic physician or surgeon holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 68,
2378 Utah Osteopathic Medical Practice Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice of
2379 osteopathy;
- 2380 (k) a pharmacist holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 17b, Pharmacy Practice Act,
2381 or a subsequent law regulating the practice of pharmacy;
- 2382 (l) a physician, surgeon, or doctor of medicine holding a license under Title 58, Chapter
2383 67, Utah Medical Practice Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice of
2384 medicine;
- 2385 (m) a physician assistant holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 70a, Utah Physician
2386 Assistant Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice as a physician assistant;
- 2387 (n) a physical therapist holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 24b, Physical Therapy
2388 Practice Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice of physical therapy;
- 2389 (o) a podiatric physician holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 5a, Podiatric
2390 Physician Licensing Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice of podiatry;
- 2391 (p) a psychologist holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 61, Psychologist Licensing
2392 Act, or any subsequent law regulating the practice of psychology;
- 2393 (q) a principal broker, associate broker, or sales agent holding a license under Title 61,
2394 Chapter 2f, Real Estate Licensing and Practices Act, or a subsequent law regulating
2395 the sale, exchange, purchase, rental, or leasing of real estate;
- 2396 (r) a clinical or certified social worker holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 60, Part
2397 2, Social Worker Licensing Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice of social
2398 work;
- 2399 (s) a mental health therapist holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 60, Mental Health
2400 Professional Practice Act, or a subsequent law regulating the practice of mental
2401 health therapy;
- 2402 (t) a veterinarian holding a license under Title 58, Chapter 28, Veterinary Practice Act,
2403 or a subsequent law regulating the practice of veterinary medicine; or
- 2404 (u) an individual licensed, certified, or registered under Title 61, Chapter 2g, Real Estate
2405 Appraiser Licensing and Certification Act, or a subsequent law regulating the
2406 practice of appraising real estate.
- 2407 (2) "Regulating board" means the entity organized pursuant to state law that licenses and

2408 regulates the practice of the profession that a limited liability company is organized to
2409 provide.

2410 Section 50. Section **16-20-902**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1102 is renumbered
2411 and amended to read:

2412 **[48-3a-1102] 16-20-902 . Application of this part.**

- 2413 (1) If a conflict arises between this part and another provision of this chapter, this part
2414 controls.
- 2415 (2) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this part, on and after January 1, 2016:
- 2416 (a) a professional services company may not designate series of transferable interests;
2417 and
- 2418 (b) a limited liability company may not form a professional services company as a series
2419 of the limited liability company.

2420 Section 51. Section **16-20-903**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1103 is renumbered
2421 and amended to read:

2422 **[48-3a-1103] 16-20-903 . Additional requirements for certificate of organization.**

2423 The certificate of organization of a professional services company shall:

- 2424 (1) comply with Section [48-3a-201] 16-20-201; and
- 2425 (2) contain the following:
- 2426 (a) a name consistent with Section [48-3a-1104] 16-20-904;
- 2427 (b) a description of the profession to be practiced through the professional services
2428 company; and
- 2429 (c) notwithstanding Section [48-3a-201] 16-20-201, the name and street address of each
2430 member or manager of the professional services company.

2431 Section 52. Section **16-20-904**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1104 is renumbered
2432 and amended to read:

2433 **[48-3a-1104] 16-20-904 . Name limitations.**

- 2434 (1) The name of a domestic professional services company and of a foreign professional
2435 services company authorized to transact business in this state, in addition to complying
2436 with Sections [48-3a-108] 16-1a-302 and [48-3a-906] 16-1a-507:
- 2437 (a) may not contain language stating or implying that [it] the domestic professional
2438 services company or foreign professional services company is formed for a purpose
2439 other than that authorized by:
- 2440 (i) [its] the domestic professional services company's or foreign professional services
2441 company's certificate of organization; or

- 2442 (ii) Section ~~[48-3a-1106]~~ 16-20-906;
- 2443 (b) must conform with any rule made by the regulating board having jurisdiction over a
- 2444 professional service described in the professional services company's certificate of
- 2445 organization; and
- 2446 (c) in lieu of the requirement of Subsection ~~[48-3a-108(1)]~~ 16-1a-303(5), must contain
- 2447 the words "professional limited liability company" or the abbreviations "P.L.L.C." or
- 2448 "PLLC" in:
- 2449 (i) its certificate of organization; and
- 2450 (ii) a report or document filed with the division.

2451 (2) Notwithstanding Subsection (1)(c), a professional services company may hold ~~[itself]~~ the

2452 professional service company out to the public under a name that does not contain the

2453 words "professional limited liability company" or the abbreviations "P.L.L.C." or

2454 "PLLC" if that name complies with Subsection ~~[48-3a-108(1)]~~ 16-1a-303(5).

2455 (3) Sections ~~[48-3a-108]~~ 16-1a-302 and ~~[48-3a-906]~~ 16-1a-507 do not prevent the use of a

2456 name otherwise prohibited by those sections if the name is:

- 2457 (a) the personal name of an individual member or individual former member of the
- 2458 professional services company; or
- 2459 (b) the name of an individual who was associated with a predecessor of the professional
- 2460 services company.

2461 Section 53. Section **16-20-905**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1105 is renumbered

2462 and amended to read:

2463 **[48-3a-1105] 16-20-905 . Providing a professional service.**

2464 (1) Subject to Section ~~[48-3a-1106]~~ 16-20-906, a professional services company may

2465 provide a professional service in this state only through an individual licensed or

2466 otherwise authorized in this state to provide the professional service.

2467 (2) Subsection (1) does not:

- 2468 (a) require an individual employed by a professional services company to be licensed to
- 2469 perform a service for the professional services company if a license is not otherwise
- 2470 required;
- 2471 (b) prohibit a licensed individual from providing a professional service in the
- 2472 individual's professional capacity although the individual is a member, manager,
- 2473 employee, or agent of a professional services company; or
- 2474 (c) prohibit an individual licensed in another state from providing a professional service
- 2475 for a professional services company in this state if not prohibited by the regulating

2476 board.

2477 Section 54. Section **16-20-906**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1106 is renumbered
2478 and amended to read:

2479 **[48-3a-1106] 16-20-906 . Limit of one profession.**

2480 (1) A professional services company organized to provide a professional service under this
2481 part may provide only:

2482 (a) one specific type of professional service; and

2483 (b) services ancillary to the professional service described in Subsection (1)(a).

2484 (2) A professional services company organized to provide a professional service under this
2485 part may not engage in a business other than to provide:

2486 (a) the professional service that ~~[it]~~ the professional services company was organized to
2487 provide; and

2488 (b) services ancillary to the professional service described in Subsection (2)(a).

2489 (3) Notwithstanding Subsections (1) and (2), a professional services company may:

2490 (a) own real and personal property necessary or appropriate for providing the type of
2491 professional service ~~[it]~~ the professional services company was organized to provide;
2492 and

2493 (b) invest the professional services company's money in one or more of the following:

2494 (i) real estate;

2495 (ii) mortgages;

2496 (iii) stocks;

2497 (iv) bonds; or

2498 (v) another type of investment.

2499 Section 55. Section **16-20-907**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1107 is renumbered
2500 and amended to read:

2501 **[48-3a-1107] 16-20-907 . Activity limitations.**

2502 A professional services company may not do anything that an individual licensed to
2503 practice the profession that the professional services company is organized to provide is
2504 prohibited from doing.

2505 Section 56. Section **16-20-908**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1108 is renumbered
2506 and amended to read:

2507 **[48-3a-1108] 16-20-908 . This part does not limit regulating board.**

2508 This part does not restrict the authority or duty of a regulating board to license an
2509 individual providing a professional service or the practice of the profession that is within the

2510 jurisdiction of the regulating board, notwithstanding that the individual:

- 2511 (1) is a member, manager, or employee of a professional services company; or
2512 (2) provides the professional service or engages in the practice of the profession through a
2513 professional services company.

2514 Section 57. Section **16-20-909**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1109 is renumbered
2515 and amended to read:

2516 **[48-3a-1109] 16-20-909 . Member or manager of a professional services company.**

2517 A professional services company organized to provide a professional service:

- 2518 (1) may include a member, manager, or employee who is authorized under the laws of the
2519 jurisdiction where the member, manager, or employee resides to provide a similar
2520 professional service;
2521 (2) may include a member who is not licensed or registered by the state to provide the
2522 professional service to the extent allowed by the applicable licensing or registration act
2523 relating to the professional service; and
2524 (3) may render a professional service in this state only through a member, manager, or
2525 employee who is licensed or registered by this state to render the professional service.

2526 Section 58. Section **16-20-910**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1110 is renumbered
2527 and amended to read:

2528 **[48-3a-1110] 16-20-910 . Restriction on transfer by member.**

- 2529 (1) Except as provided in Subsections (2) and (3), a member of a professional services
2530 company may sell or transfer the member's interest in the professional services company
2531 only to:
2532 (a) the professional services company; or
2533 (b) an individual who is licensed or registered by this state to provide the same type of
2534 professional service as the professional service for which the professional services
2535 company is organized, or who otherwise satisfies the requirements of [~~Subsection~~
2536 ~~48-3a-1109(1) or (2)~~] Subsection 16-20-909(1) or (2).
2537 (2) Upon the death or incapacity of a member of a professional services company, the
2538 member's interest in the professional services company may be transferred to the
2539 personal representative or estate of the deceased or incapacitated member.
2540 (3) The person to whom an interest is transferred under Subsection (2) may continue to hold
2541 the interest for a reasonable period, but may not participate in a decision concerning the
2542 providing of a professional service.

2543 Section 59. Section **16-20-911**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1111 is renumbered

2544 and amended to read:

2545 **[48-3a-1111] 16-20-911 . Purchase of interest upon death, incapacity, or**
2546 **disqualification of member.**

2547 (1) Subject to this part, one or more of the following may provide for the purchase of a
2548 member's interest in a professional services company upon the death, incapacity, or
2549 disqualification of the member:

2550 (a) the certificate of organization;

2551 (b) the operating agreement; or

2552 (c) a private agreement.

2553 (2) In the absence of a provision described in Subsection (1), a professional services
2554 company shall purchase the interest of a member who is deceased, incapacitated, or no
2555 longer qualified to own an interest in the professional services company within 90 days
2556 after the day on which the professional services company is notified of the death,
2557 incapacity, or disqualification.

2558 (3) If a professional services company purchases a member's interest under Subsection (2),
2559 the professional services company shall purchase the interest at a price that is the
2560 reasonable fair market value as of the date of death, incapacity, or disqualification.

2561 (4) If a professional services company fails to purchase a member's interest as required by
2562 Subsection (2) at the end of the 90-day period described in Subsection (2), the following
2563 persons may bring an action in a court with jurisdiction under Title 78A, Judiciary and
2564 Judicial Administration, to enforce Subsection (2):

2565 (a) the personal representative of a deceased member;

2566 (b) the guardian or conservator of an incapacitated member; or

2567 (c) the disqualified member.

2568 (5) A court in which an action is brought under Subsection (4) may:

2569 (a) award the person bringing the action the reasonable fair market value of the interest;

2570 or

2571 (b) within the court's jurisdiction, order the liquidation of the professional services
2572 company.

2573 (6) If a person described in Subsections (4)(a) through (c) is successful in an action under
2574 Subsection (4), the court shall award the person reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

2575 Section 60. Section **16-20-912**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1112 is renumbered
2576 and amended to read:

2577 **[48-3a-1112] 16-20-912 . Conversion to nonprofessional company.**

- 2578 (1) A professional services company subject to this part converts into a limited liability
 2579 company subject to this chapter, but not subject to this part on the day on which:
 2580 (a) no member of the professional services company is licensed or registered for the
 2581 professional service for which the professional services company is organized; or
 2582 (b) all members entitled to vote on or consent to any matter consent not to be a
 2583 professional services company subject to this part.
- 2584 (2) A professional services company converted as provided in Subsection (1) shall upon the
 2585 event described in Subsection (1) operate as and be treated as a limited liability company
 2586 subject to this chapter, but not subject to this part.
- 2587 (3) A limited liability company resulting from a conversion under this section may
 2588 reconvert to a professional services company:
 2589 (a) upon at least one member of the limited liability company being licensed or
 2590 registered for the professional service for which the limited liability company is
 2591 organized; and
 2592 (b) each member of the limited liability company entitled to vote on or consent to any
 2593 matter consents to reconvert the limited liability company to a professional services
 2594 company subject to this part.
- 2595 (4) If a professional services company is converted or reconverted under this section, the
 2596 professional services company shall file a certificate of amendment to the certificate of
 2597 organization with the division within a reasonable time after the conversion or
 2598 reconversion to reflect the changes.

2599 Section 61. Section **16-20-1001**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1201 is renumbered
 2600 and amended to read:

2601 **Part 10. Series Limited Liability Companies**

2602 **[48-3a-1201] 16-20-1001 . Series of transferable interests.**

- 2603 (1)(a) An operating agreement may establish or provide for the establishment of a
 2604 designated series of transferable interests having separate rights, powers, or duties
 2605 with respect to specified property or obligations of the limited liability company or
 2606 profits and losses associated with specified property or obligations, and, to the extent
 2607 provided in the operating agreement, any such series may have a separate business
 2608 purpose or investment objective.[-]
- 2609 (b) The name of each series must contain the name of the limited liability company and
 2610 be distinguishable from the name of any other series.
- 2611 (2) Notwithstanding contrary provisions of this chapter, the debts, liabilities, and

- 2612 obligations incurred, contracted for, or otherwise existing with respect to a particular
2613 series shall be enforceable against the assets of that series only, and not against the
2614 assets of the limited liability company generally or any other series, if all of the
2615 following apply:
- 2616 (a) the series is established by or in accordance with the operating agreement;
 - 2617 (b) separate and distinct records are maintained for the series;
 - 2618 (c) the assets associated with the series are held and accounted for separately from the
2619 other assets of the limited liability company, including another series;
 - 2620 (d) the operating agreement or the agreement establishing the series provides for the
2621 limitation on liabilities of the series; and
 - 2622 (e) notice of the limitation on liability of the series is set forth in the limited liability
2623 company's certificate of organization in accordance with Section [48-3a-1202]
2624 16-20-1002.
- 2625 (3) A series meeting all of the conditions of Subsection (2) shall:
- 2626 (a) be treated as a separate entity to the extent set forth in the certificate of organization;
2627 and
 - 2628 (b) have the power and capacity to, in its own name, contract, hold title to property,
2629 grant liens and security interests, and sue and be sued.
- 2630 (4) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this section:
- 2631 (a) property and assets of a series may not be transferred to the limited liability company
2632 generally or another series if the transfer impairs the ability of the series releasing the
2633 property or assets to pay its debts existing at the time of the transfer unless fair value
2634 is given to the transferring series for the property or assets transferred; and
 - 2635 (b) a tax or other liability of the limited liability company generally or of a series may
2636 not be assigned by the series against which the tax or other liability is imposed to the
2637 limited liability company generally or to another series within the limited liability
2638 company if the assignment impairs a creditor's right and ability to fully collect an
2639 amount due when owed.
- 2640 (5) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this part:
- 2641 (a) a professional services company may not designate a series of transferable interests;
2642 and
 - 2643 (b) a limited liability company may not form a professional services company as a series
2644 of the limited liability company.
- 2645 (6) Except to the extent modified by this part, the provisions of this chapter which are

2646 generally applicable to a limited liability company, and [its] the limited liability
2647 company's managers, members, and transferees, shall be applicable to each series with
2648 respect to the operations of such a series.

2649 Section 62. Section **16-20-1002**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1202 is renumbered
2650 and amended to read:

2651 **[48-3a-1202] 16-20-1002 . Notice of limitation on liability of a series.**

2652 (1)(a) Notice in a limited liability company's certificate of organization of the limitation
2653 on liabilities of a series as referenced in Subsection [~~48-3a-1201(2)(e)]~~
2654 16-20-1001(2)(e) is sufficient for all purposes of this part whether or not the limited
2655 liability company has established a series at the time the notice is included in the
2656 certificate of organization.

2657 (b) For a certificate of organization or an amendment to a certificate of organization
2658 made to include notice of series that is filed on or after May 12, 2015, notice in a
2659 company's certificate of organization is sufficient for purposes of Subsection (1) only
2660 if the notice of series appears immediately following the provision stating the name
2661 of the company.

2662 (2) The notice of a limitation on liability of a series as referenced in Subsection [
2663 ~~48-3a-1201(2)(e)]~~ 16-20-1001(2)(e) is not required to reference a specific series.

2664 (3) The filing by the division of the certificate of organization containing a notice of the
2665 limitation on liabilities of a series constitutes notice of the limitation on liabilities of the
2666 series.

2667 Section 63. Section **16-20-1003**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1203 is renumbered
2668 and amended to read:

2669 **[48-3a-1203] 16-20-1003 . Agreement to be liable.**

2670 Notwithstanding Section [~~48-3a-304]~~ 16-20-304, or a contrary provision in an operating
2671 agreement, a member or manager may agree to be obligated personally for any or all of the
2672 debts, obligations, or liabilities of one or more series.

2673 Section 64. Section **16-20-1004**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1204 is renumbered
2674 and amended to read:

2675 **[48-3a-1204] 16-20-1004 . Series related provisions in operating agreement.**

2676 (1) An operating agreement may provide for classes or groups of members or managers
2677 associated with a series having such relative rights, powers, and duties as the operating
2678 agreement may provide.

2679 (2) The operating agreement may provide for the future creation of additional classes or

2680 groups of members or managers associated with the series having such relative rights,
 2681 powers, and duties as may from time to time be established, including rights, powers,
 2682 and duties senior to existing classes and groups of members or managers associated with
 2683 the series.

2684 (3) An operating agreement may provide for the taking of an action, including the
 2685 amendment of the operating agreement, without the vote or approval of any member or
 2686 manager or class or group of members or managers, including all action to create under
 2687 the provisions of the operating agreement a class or group of the series of membership
 2688 interests that was not previously outstanding.

2689 (4) An operating agreement may provide that any member or class or group of members
 2690 associated with a series does not have voting rights.

2691 (5)(a) An operating agreement may grant to all or certain identified members or
 2692 managers or a specified class or group of the members or managers associated with a
 2693 series the right to vote on any matter separately or with all or any class or group of
 2694 the members or managers associated with the series.[-]

2695 (b) Voting by members or managers associated with a series may be on any basis
 2696 including:

2697 [~~(a)~~] (i) a per capita basis;

2698 [~~(b)~~] (ii) a number basis;

2699 [~~(c)~~] (iii) on the basis of a financial interest; or

2700 [~~(d)~~] (iv) by class or group.

2701 Section 65. Section **16-20-1005**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1205 is renumbered
 2702 and amended to read:

2703 **[~~48-3a-1205~~] 16-20-1005 . Management of a series.**

2704 (1) A series is member-managed unless the operating agreement:

2705 (a) expressly provides that:

2706 (i) the series is or will be "manager-managed";

2707 (ii) the series is or will be "managed by managers"; or

2708 (iii) management of the series is or will be "vested in managers"; or

2709 (b) includes words of similar import.

2710 (2) In a member-managed series, unless modified pursuant to Section [~~48-3a-1204~~]

2711 16-20-1004, the following rules apply:

2712 (a) The management and conduct of the series are vested in the members of the series.

2713 (b) Each series member has equal rights in the management and conduct of the series'

- 2714 activities.
- 2715 (c) A difference arising among series members as to a matter in the ordinary course of
2716 the activities of the series shall be decided by a majority of the series members.
- 2717 (d) An act outside the ordinary course of the activities of the series may be undertaken
2718 only with the consent of all members of the series.
- 2719 (e) The operating agreement may be amended only with the consent of all members of
2720 the series.
- 2721 (3) In a manager-managed series, the following rules apply:
- 2722 (a) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this chapter, any matter relating to the
2723 activities of the series is decided exclusively by the managers of the series.
- 2724 (b) Each series manager has equal rights in the management and conduct of the activities
2725 of the series.
- 2726 (c) A difference arising among managers of a series as to a matter in the ordinary course
2727 of the activities of the series shall be decided by a majority of the managers of the
2728 series.
- 2729 (d) Unless modified pursuant to Section ~~[48-3a-1204]~~ 16-20-1004, the consent of all
2730 members of the series is required to:
- 2731 (i) sell, lease, exchange, or otherwise dispose of all, or substantially all, of the series'
2732 property, with or without the goodwill, outside the ordinary course of the series'
2733 activities;
- 2734 (ii) approve a transaction under~~[Part 10, Merger, Interest Exchange, Conversion, and~~
2735 ~~Domestication]~~ :
- 2736 (A) Chapter 1a, Part 7, Merger;
- 2737 (B) Chapter 1a, Part 8, Interest Exchange;
- 2738 (C) Chapter 1a, Part 9, Conversion; or
- 2739 (D) Chapter 1a, Part 10, Domestication;
- 2740 (iii) undertake any other act outside the ordinary course of the series' activities; and
- 2741 (iv) amend the operating agreement as it pertains to the series.
- 2742 (e)(i) A manager of the series may be chosen at any time by the consent of a majority
2743 of the members of the series and remains a manager of the series until a successor
2744 has been chosen, unless the series manager at an earlier time resigns, is removed, [
2745 ~~or~~]dies, or, in the case of a series manager that is not an individual, terminates.[-]
- 2746 (ii) A series manager may be removed at any time by the consent of a majority of the
2747 members without notice or cause.

- 2748 (f)(i) A person need not be a series member to be a manager of a series, but the
2749 dissociation of a series member that is also a series manager removes the person
2750 as a manager of the series.[-]
- 2751 (ii) If a person that is both a series manager and a series member ceases to be a
2752 manager of the series, that cessation does not by itself dissociate the person as a
2753 member of the series.
- 2754 (g) A person's ceasing to be a series manager does not discharge any debt, obligation, or
2755 other liability to the series or members of the series which the person incurred while a
2756 manager of the series.

2757 (4) An action requiring the consent of members of a series under this chapter may be taken
2758 without a meeting, and a member of a series may appoint a proxy or other agent to
2759 consent or otherwise act for the series member by signing an appointing record,
2760 personally or by the series member's agent.

2761 (5) The dissolution of a series does not affect the applicability of this section. However, a
2762 person that wrongfully causes dissolution of the series loses the right to participate in
2763 management as a series member and a series manager.

2764 (6) This chapter does not entitle a member of a series to remuneration for services
2765 performed for a member-managed series, except for reasonable compensation for
2766 services rendered in winding up the activities of the series.

2767 Section 66. Section **16-20-1006**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1206 is renumbered
2768 and amended to read:

2769 **[48-3a-1206] 16-20-1006 . Series distributions.**

2770 (1) Any distribution made by a series before its dissolution and winding up must be in equal
2771 shares among the series members and dissociated series members, except to the extent
2772 necessary to comply with any transfer effective under Section [48-3a-502] 16-20-502 and
2773 any charging order in effect under Section [48-3a-503] 16-20-503.

2774 (2)(a) A person has a right to a distribution before the dissolution and winding up of a
2775 series only if the series decides to make an interim distribution.[-]

2776 (b) A person's dissociation with respect to a series does not entitle the person to a
2777 distribution.

2778 (3)(a) A person does not have a right to demand or receive a distribution from a series in
2779 any form other than money.[-]

2780 (b) Except as otherwise provided in Subsection [48-3a-711(3)] 16-20-708(3), a series
2781 may distribute an asset in kind if each part of the asset is fungible with each other

2782 part and each person receives a percentage of the asset equal in value to the person's
2783 share of distributions.

2784 (4)(a) If a series member or transferee becomes entitled to receive a distribution, the
2785 series member or transferee has the status of, and is entitled to all remedies available
2786 to, a creditor of the series with respect to the distribution.[-]

2787 (b) However, the series' obligation to make a distribution is subject to offset for any
2788 amounts owed to the series by the member or a person dissociated as a member on
2789 whose account the distribution is made.

2790 (5) A series may not make a distribution if after the distribution:

2791 (a) the series would not be able to pay its debts as they become due in the ordinary
2792 course of the series' activities; or

2793 (b) the series' total assets would be less than the sum of its total liabilities plus the
2794 amount that would be needed, if the series were to be dissolved, wound up, and
2795 terminated at the time of the distribution, to satisfy the preferential rights upon
2796 dissolution, winding up, and termination of members whose preferential rights are
2797 superior to those of persons receiving the distribution.

2798 (6) A series may base a determination that a distribution is not prohibited under Subsection
2799 (5) on financial statements prepared on the basis of accounting practices and principles
2800 that are reasonable in the circumstances or on a fair valuation or other method that is
2801 reasonable under the circumstances.

2802 (7) Except as otherwise provided in Subsection (9), the effect of a distribution under
2803 Subsection (5) is measured:

2804 (a) in the case of a distribution by purchase, redemption, or other acquisition of a
2805 transferable interest in the series, as of the date money or other property is transferred
2806 or debt incurred by the series; or

2807 (b) in all other cases, as of the date:

2808 (i) the distribution is authorized, if the payment occurs within 120 days after that
2809 date; or

2810 (ii) the payment is made, if the payment occurs more than 120 days after the
2811 distribution is authorized.

2812 (8) A series' indebtedness to a series member incurred by reason of a distribution made in
2813 accordance with this section is at parity with the series' indebtedness to its general,
2814 unsecured creditors.

2815 (9)(a) A series' indebtedness, including indebtedness issued in connection with or as part

2816 of a distribution, is not a liability for purposes of Subsection (5) if the terms of the
2817 indebtedness provide that payment of principal and interest are made only to the
2818 extent that a distribution could be made to members of the series under this section.[-]
2819 (b) If such indebtedness is issued as a distribution, each payment of principal or interest
2820 on the indebtedness is treated as a distribution, the effect of which is measured on the
2821 date the payment is made.

2822 (10) Except as otherwise provided in Subsection (11), if a member of a member-managed
2823 series or manager of a manager-managed series consents to a distribution made in
2824 violation of this section and in consenting to the distribution fails to comply with Section [
2825 ~~48-3a-409~~] 16-20-409, the member or manager is personally liable to the series for the
2826 amount of the distribution that exceeds the amount that could have been distributed
2827 without the violation of this section.

2828 (11) To the extent the operating agreement of a member-managed series expressly relieves
2829 a series member of the authority and responsibility to consent to distributions and
2830 imposes that authority and responsibility on one or more other members of the series,
2831 the liability stated in Subsection (10) applies to the other members of the series and not
2832 the member of the series that the operating agreement relieves of authority and
2833 responsibility.

2834 (12) A person that receives a distribution from a series knowing that the distribution to that
2835 person was made in violation of this section is personally liable to the limited liability
2836 company but only to the extent that the distribution received by the person exceeded the
2837 amount that could have been properly paid under this section.

2838 (13) A person against which an action is commenced because the person is liable under
2839 Subsection (10) may:

2840 (a) implead any other person that is liable under Subsection (10) and seek to compel
2841 contribution from the person; and

2842 (b) implead any person that received a distribution in violation of Subsection (12) and
2843 seek to compel contribution from the person in the amount the person received in
2844 violation of Subsection (12).

2845 (14) An action under this section is barred if not commenced within two years after the
2846 distribution.

2847 Section 67. Section **16-20-1007**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1207 is renumbered
2848 and amended to read:

2849 **[~~48-3a-1207~~] 16-20-1007 . Events causing dissociation from a series.**

- 2850 (1) Unless otherwise provided in the operating agreement, a member ceases to be
2851 associated with a series and to have the power to exercise a right or power of a member
2852 with respect to the series upon the assignment of all of the member's transferable interest
2853 in the limited liability company with respect to the series.
- 2854 (2) Unless otherwise provided in an operating agreement, an event under this chapter or the
2855 operating agreement that causes a member to cease to be associated with a series does
2856 not, by itself:
- 2857 (a) cause the member to cease to be associated with another series;
 - 2858 (b) terminate the continued membership of a member in the limited liability company; or
 - 2859 (c) cause the termination of the series, regardless of whether the member is the last
2860 remaining member associated with the series.

2861 Section 68. Section **16-20-1008**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1208 is renumbered
2862 and amended to read:

2863 **[48-3a-1208] 16-20-1008 . Dissolution of a series.**

- 2864 (1) Except to the extent otherwise provided in the operating agreement, a series may be
2865 dissolved and its affairs wound up without causing the dissolution of the limited liability
2866 company.
- 2867 (2) The dissolution of a series does not affect the limitation on liabilities of the series under
2868 Section ~~[48-3a-1201]~~ 16-20-1001.
- 2869 (3) A series is dissolved and its affairs shall be wound up upon the dissolution of the limited
2870 liability company under Section ~~[48-3a-701]~~ 16-20-701 or upon the occurrence of any of
2871 the events described in Section ~~[48-3a-701]~~ 16-20-701, as applied to the series.
- 2872 (4) Notwithstanding Section ~~[48-3a-703]~~ 16-20-703, unless otherwise provided in the
2873 operating agreement, any of the following persons may wind up the affairs of a
2874 dissolved series:
- 2875 (a) a manager associated with a series who has not wrongfully caused the dissolution of
2876 the series;
 - 2877 (b) if there is no manager that satisfies the requirements of Subsection (4)(a), the
2878 members associated with the series who have not wrongfully caused the dissolution
2879 of the series or a person approved by the members associated with the series who
2880 have not wrongfully caused the dissolution of the series; or
 - 2881 (c) if there is more than one class or group of members associated with the series, then
2882 by each class or group of members associated with the series, in either case, by
2883 members who have not wrongfully caused the dissolution of the series, and either:

- 2884 (i) own more than 50% of the transferable interests of the series owned by members
 2885 associated with the series who have not wrongfully caused the dissolution of the
 2886 series; or
 2887 (ii) own more than 50% of the transferable interests of each class or group associated
 2888 with the series owned by members associated with the series who have not
 2889 wrongfully caused the dissolution of the series.

2890 (5)(a) The persons winding up the affairs of a series, in the name of the series and for
 2891 and on behalf of the series, may take all actions with respect to the series as are
 2892 permitted under Section [~~48-3a-703~~] 12-20-703 for a limited liability company.[-]

2893 (b) The persons winding up the affairs of a series shall provide for the claims and
 2894 obligations of the series as provided in Section [~~48-3a-711~~] 16-20-708 for a limited
 2895 liability company and distribute the assets of the series as provided in Section [
 2896 ~~48-3a-711~~] 16-20-708 for a limited liability company.[-]

2897 (c) An action taken pursuant to this Subsection (5) may not affect the liability of a
 2898 member and may not impose liability on a liquidating trustee.

2899 Section 69. Section **16-20-1009**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1209 is renumbered
 2900 and amended to read:

2901 **[~~48-3a-1209~~] 16-20-1009 . Foreign limited liability company -- Series.**

2902 (1) A foreign limited liability company that is registered to do business in this state
 2903 that is governed by an operating agreement that establishes or provides for the
 2904 establishment of a series of transferable interests having separate rights, powers, or
 2905 duties with respect to specified property or obligations of the foreign limited liability
 2906 company, or profits and losses associated with the specified property or obligations,
 2907 shall indicate that fact on the foreign registration statement filed by the division.

2908 (2) [~~In addition, the~~] The foreign limited liability company shall state on the foreign
 2909 registration statement whether the debts, liabilities, and obligations incurred, contracted
 2910 for, or otherwise existing with respect to a particular series, if any, are enforceable
 2911 against the assets of such series only, and not against the assets of the foreign limited
 2912 liability company generally or any other series.[-]

2913 (3) Notice in a foreign limited liability company's foreign registration statement of the
 2914 limitation on liability of a series as referenced in this section shall have the same effect
 2915 found in Section [~~48-3a-1202~~] 16-20-1002 as a notice of limitation on liability of a series
 2916 set forth in a limited liability company's certificate of organization.

2917 Section 70. Section **16-20-1101**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1301 is renumbered

2918 and amended to read:

2919 **Part 11. Low-Profit Limited Liability Companies**

2920 **~~[48-3a-1301]~~ 16-20-1101 . Application of this part.**

2921 If a conflict arises between this part and another provision of this chapter, this part
2922 controls.

2923 Section 71. Section **16-20-1102**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1302 is renumbered
2924 and amended to read:

2925 **~~[48-3a-1302]~~ 16-20-1102 . Requirements.**

- 2926 (1) To be a low-profit limited liability company, a limited liability company shall:
- 2927 (a) contain in its name the abbreviation "L3C" or "l3c";
- 2928 (b) state in its certificate of organization that it is a low-profit limited liability company;
- 2929 (c) organize under this chapter; and
- 2930 (d) be organized for a business purpose that satisfies, and at all times operates to satisfy
- 2931 each of the requirements under Subsection (2).
- 2932 (2) A low-profit limited liability company:
- 2933 (a) shall significantly further the accomplishment of one or more charitable or
- 2934 educational purposes within the meaning of Section 170(c)(2)(B), Internal Revenue
- 2935 Code;
- 2936 (b) shall demonstrate that it would not be formed but for the limited liability company's
- 2937 relationship to the accomplishment of a charitable or educational purpose;
- 2938 (c) subject to Subsection (3), may not have as a significant purpose the production of
- 2939 income or the appreciation of property; and
- 2940 (d) may not have as a purpose to accomplish one or more political or legislative
- 2941 purposes within the meaning of Section 170(c)(2)(D), Internal Revenue Code.
- 2942 (3) Notwithstanding Subsection (2), if a low-profit limited liability company produces
- 2943 significant income or capital appreciation, in the absence of other factors, the fact that
- 2944 the low-profit limited liability company produces significant income or capital
- 2945 appreciation is not conclusive evidence of a significant purpose involving the production
- 2946 of income or the appreciation of property.

2947 Section 72. Section **16-20-1103**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1303 is renumbered
2948 and amended to read:

2949 **~~[48-3a-1303]~~ 16-20-1103 . Ceasing to be a low-profit limited liability company.**

- 2950 (1) If a limited liability company that is a low-profit limited liability company at its
2951 formation at any time ceases to meet a requirement to be a low-profit limited liability

- 2952 company under Section ~~[48-3a-1302]~~ 16-20-1102, the limited liability company:
- 2953 (a) ceases to be a low-profit limited liability company on the day on which the limited
- 2954 liability company no longer meets the requirement; and
- 2955 (b) if it continues to meet the requirements of this chapter to be a limited liability
- 2956 company, continues to exist as a limited liability company that is not a low-profit
- 2957 limited liability company.
- 2958 (2) A low-profit limited liability company's failure to meet a requirement of Section [~~48-3a-1302]~~
- 2959 16-20-1102 may be:
- 2960 (a) voluntary, in order to convert to a limited liability company that is not a low-profit
- 2961 limited liability company; or
- 2962 (b) involuntary.
- 2963 (3) If a low-profit limited liability company ceases to be a low-profit limited liability
- 2964 company in accordance with this section, the limited liability company shall:
- 2965 (a) change ~~[its]~~ the limited liability company's name to conform with Section ~~[48-3a-108]~~
- 2966 16-1a-302; and
- 2967 (b) amend ~~[its]~~ the limited liability company's certificate of organization in accordance
- 2968 with Section ~~[48-3a-202]~~ 16-20-202.

2969 Section 73. Section **16-20-1104**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1304 is renumbered

2970 and amended to read:

2971 **~~[48-3a-1304]~~ 16-20-1104 . Merger, interest exchange, conversion, or**

2972 **domestication of a low-profit limited liability company.**

2973 A low-profit limited liability company may engage in a merger, interest exchange,

2974 conversion, or domestication under ~~[Part 10, Merger, Interest Exchange, Conversion, and~~

2975 ~~Domestication]~~ Chapter 1a, Part 7, Merger, Chapter 1a, Part 8, Interest Exchange, Chapter 1a,

2976 Part 9, Conversion, or Chapter 1a, Part 10, Domestication, to the same extent as a limited

2977 liability company that is not a low-profit limited liability company.

2978 Section 74. Section **16-20-1201**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1401 is renumbered

2979 and amended to read:

2980 **Part 12. Miscellaneous Provisions**

2981 **~~[48-3a-1401]~~ 16-20-1201 . Uniformity of application and construction.**

2982 In applying and construing this chapter, consideration must be given to the need to

2983 promote uniformity of the law with respect to ~~[its]~~ this chapter's subject matter among states

2984 that enact the uniform act upon which this chapter is based.

2985 Section 75. Section **16-20-1202**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1402 is renumbered

2986 and amended to read:

2987 **[48-3a-1402] 16-20-1202 . Severability clause.**

2988 If any provision of this chapter or [its] this chapter's application to any person or
2989 circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of
2990 this chapter which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this
2991 end the provisions of this chapter are severable.

2992 Section 76. Section **16-20-1203**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1403 is renumbered
2993 and amended to read:

2994 **[48-3a-1403] 16-20-1203 . Relation to Electronic Signatures in Global and**
2995 **National Commerce Act.**

2996 This chapter modifies, limits, and supersedes the Electronic Signatures in Global and
2997 National Commerce Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 7001 et seq., but does not modify, limit, or supersede
2998 Section 101(c) of that act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 7001(c), or authorize electronic delivery of any of
2999 the notices described in Section 103(b) of that act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 7003(b).

3000 Section 77. Section **16-20-1204**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1404 is renumbered
3001 and amended to read:

3002 **[48-3a-1404] 16-20-1204 . Savings clause.**

3003 This chapter does not affect an action commenced, proceeding brought, or right accrued
3004 before this chapter takes effect.

3005 Section 78. Section **16-20-1205**, which is renumbered from Section 48-3a-1405 is renumbered
3006 and amended to read:

3007 **[48-3a-1405] 16-20-1205 . Application to existing relationships.**

3008 (1) Before January 1, 2016, this chapter governs only:

3009 (a) a limited liability company formed on or after January 1, 2014; and

3010 (b) except as otherwise provided in Subsection (3), a limited liability company formed
3011 before January 1, 2014, which elects, in the manner provided in its operating
3012 agreement or by law for amending the operating agreement, to be subject to this
3013 chapter.

3014 (2) Except as otherwise provided in Subsection (3), on and after January 1, 2016, this
3015 chapter governs all limited liability companies.

3016 (3) For the purposes of applying this chapter to a limited liability company formed before
3017 January 1, 2014:

3018 (a) the limited liability company's articles of organization are deemed to be the limited
3019 liability company's certificate of organization;

3020 (b) for the purposes of applying Subsection ~~[48-3a-102(15)]~~ 16-20-101(15) and subject
 3021 to Subsection ~~[48-3a-114(4)]~~ 16-20-109(4), language in the limited liability
 3022 company's articles of organization designating the limited liability company's
 3023 management structure operates as if that language were in the operating agreement;
 3024 and

3025 (c)(i) the limited liability company has perpetual duration unless otherwise stated in
 3026 the limited liability company's articles of organization; and

3027 (ii) after the limited liability company's duration ends in accordance with the articles
 3028 of organization, the limited liability company is dissolved, and its activities and
 3029 affairs must be wound up.

3030 Section 79. Section **16-21-101**, which is renumbered from Section 48-4-102 is renumbered
 3031 and amended to read:

3032 **CHAPTER 21. Benefit Limited Liability Company Act**

3033 **Part 1. General Provisions**

3034 **~~[48-4-102]~~ 16-21-101 . Application and effect of chapter.**

3035 (1) This chapter applies to a benefit company organized under this chapter.

3036 (2)(a) The existence of a provision in this chapter does not itself create an implication
 3037 that a contrary or different rule of law is applicable to a limited liability company that
 3038 is not a benefit company.

3039 (b) This chapter does not affect a statute or rule of law that is applicable to a limited
 3040 liability company that is not a benefit company.

3041 (3)(a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, ~~[Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised~~
 3042 ~~Uniform Limited Liability Company Act]~~ Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited
 3043 Liability Company Act, applies to a benefit company.

3044 (b) The provisions of this chapter control over any inconsistent provision of ~~[Title 48,~~
 3045 ~~Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act]~~ Chapter 20, Utah
 3046 Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act.

3047 (4) The operating agreement of a benefit company may not limit, be inconsistent with, or
 3048 supersede a provision of this chapter.

3049 Section 80. Section **16-21-102**, which is renumbered from Section 48-4-103 is renumbered
 3050 and amended to read:

3051 **~~[48-4-103]~~ 16-21-102 . Definitions.**

3052 As used in this chapter:

- 3053 (1) "Benefit company" means a limited liability company:
3054 (a) that elects to become subject to this chapter; and
3055 (b) the status of which as a benefit company has not been terminated.
- 3056 (2) "Benefit enforcement proceeding" means a proceeding in a court of competent
3057 jurisdiction for:
3058 (a) failure of a benefit company to pursue or create general public benefit or a specific
3059 public benefit described in the benefit company's certificate of organization; or
3060 (b) a violation of an obligation, duty, or standard of conduct under this chapter.
- 3061 (3) "General public benefit" means a material positive impact on society and the
3062 environment:
3063 (a) taken as a whole;
3064 (b) assessed against a third-party standard; and
3065 (c) from the business of a benefit company.
- 3066 (4) "Immediate family member" means a parent, spouse, surviving spouse, child, or sibling.
- 3067 (5)(a) "Independent person" means a person who has no material relationship with a
3068 benefit company or a subsidiary of the benefit company.
3069 (b) "Independent person" does not include a person:
3070 (i) who is, or has been within the last three years, an employee of the benefit
3071 company or a subsidiary of the benefit company;
3072 (ii) whose immediate family member is, or has been within the last three years, an
3073 executive officer of the benefit company or a subsidiary of the benefit company;
3074 (iii) who owns 5% or more of the outstanding interests of the benefit company,
3075 calculated as if all outstanding rights to acquire interests in the benefit company
3076 have been exercised; or
3077 (iv) who owns 5% or more of the outstanding interests in an entity, calculated as if all
3078 outstanding rights to acquire interests in the entity have been exercised, that owns
3079 5% or more of the outstanding interests of the benefit company, calculated as if all
3080 outstanding rights to acquire interests in the benefit company have been exercised.
- 3081 (6) "Minimum status vote" means:
3082 (a) in the case of a limited liability company, in addition to any other required approval
3083 or vote, the satisfaction of the following conditions:
3084 (i) the members of every class or series may vote as a separate voting group on an
3085 action of the limited liability company regardless of a limitation state in the
3086 certificate of organization or operating agreement on the voting rights of any class

- 3087 or series; and
- 3088 (ii) the action of the limited liability company is required to be approved by vote of
- 3089 the members of each class or series entitled to cast at least two-thirds of the votes
- 3090 that all members of the class or series are entitled to cast on the action; or
- 3091 (b) in the case of a domestic entity other than a limited liability company, in addition to
- 3092 any other required approval, vote, or consent, the satisfaction of the following
- 3093 conditions:
- 3094 (i) the holders of every class or series of interest in the entity that are entitled to
- 3095 receive a distribution of any kind from the entity may vote on or consent to the
- 3096 action regardless of any otherwise applicable limitation on voting or consent
- 3097 rights of the class or series; and
- 3098 (ii) the action of the limited liability company is required to be approved by vote or
- 3099 consent of the holders described in Subsection (6)(b)(i) entitled to cast at least
- 3100 two-thirds of the votes or consents that all of those holders are entitled to cast on
- 3101 the action.
- 3102 (7) "Owns" includes ownership as the owner of record or as a beneficial owner.
- 3103 (8) "Specific public benefit" includes:
- 3104 (a) providing low-income or underserved individuals or communities with beneficial
- 3105 products or services;
- 3106 (b) promoting economic opportunity for individuals or communities beyond the creation
- 3107 of jobs in the normal course of business;
- 3108 (c) protecting or restoring the environment;
- 3109 (d) improving human health;
- 3110 (e) promoting the arts, sciences, or advancement of knowledge;
- 3111 (f) increasing the flow of capital to entities with a purpose to benefit society or the
- 3112 environment; and
- 3113 (g) conferring any other particular benefit on society or the environment.
- 3114 (9) "Subsidiary" means, in relation to a person, an entity in which the person owns
- 3115 beneficially or of record, 50% or more of the outstanding equity interests, calculated as
- 3116 if all outstanding rights to acquire equity interests in the entity have been exercised.
- 3117 (10) "Third-party standard" means a standard for defining, reporting, and assessing overall
- 3118 social and environmental performance that:
- 3119 (a) assesses the effect of a business and a business's operations on the interests described
- 3120 in Subsections [~~48-4-301(1)(a)(ii)] 16-21-301(1)(a)(ii) through (v);~~

- 3121 (b) is developed by an entity:
- 3122 (i) that is independent of the benefit company;
- 3123 (ii) whose governing body is comprised of no more than one-third of members who
- 3124 are representatives of any of the following:
- 3125 (A) an association of businesses that operate in a specific industry whose members
- 3126 are measured by the standard;
- 3127 (B) businesses from a specific industry or an association of businesses in that
- 3128 industry; or
- 3129 (C) businesses whose performance is assessed against the standard;
- 3130 (iii) that is not materially financed by an association or business described in
- 3131 Subsection (10)(b)(ii);
- 3132 (iv) that has access to necessary expertise to assess overall social and environmental
- 3133 performance;
- 3134 (v) uses a balanced multistakeholder approach to develop the standard, including a
- 3135 public comment period of at least 30 days; and
- 3136 (vi) makes the following information publically available:
- 3137 (A) the criteria considered when measuring the overall social and environmental
- 3138 performance of a business;
- 3139 (B) the relative weightings, if any, of the criteria described in Subsection
- 3140 (10)(b)(vi)(A);
- 3141 (C) the identity of each director, officer, material owner, and governing body of
- 3142 the entity that developed and controls revisions to the standard;
- 3143 (D) the process by which revisions to the standard and changes to the membership
- 3144 of the governing body are made; and
- 3145 (E) an accounting of the revenue and sources of financial support for the entity,
- 3146 with sufficient detail to disclose a relationship that could reasonably be
- 3147 considered to present a potential conflict of interest.

3148 Section 81. Section **16-21-103**, which is renumbered from Section 48-4-104 is renumbered
3149 and amended to read:

3150 **[48-4-104] 16-21-103 . Benefit company status.**

- 3151 (1) A person may form a benefit company in accordance with [~~Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah~~
3152 ~~Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act~~] Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform
3153 Limited Liability Company Act, except the certificate of organization shall state that the
3154 limited liability company is a benefit company.

- 3155 (2)(a) A limited liability company may elect to become a benefit company by amending,
 3156 in accordance with Section [~~48-3a-202~~] 16-20-202, the limited liability company's
 3157 certificate of organization to contain a statement that the limited liability company is
 3158 a benefit company.
- 3159 (b) An amendment described in Subsection (2)(a) is not effective unless the amendment
 3160 is adopted by at least the minimum status vote.
- 3161 (3) If an entity that is not a benefit company is a party to a merger or is the exchanging
 3162 entity in an interest exchange, and the surviving entity in the merger or interest exchange
 3163 is a benefit company, the merger or interest exchange is not effective unless the merger
 3164 or interest exchange is adopted by the entity by at least the minimum status vote.
- 3165 (4)(a) A benefit company may terminate the benefit company's status as a benefit
 3166 company and cease to be subject to this chapter by amending the benefit company's
 3167 certificate of organization in accordance with Section [~~48-3a-202~~] 16-20-202 to delete
 3168 the provision described in Subsection (1) or (2) that states that the limited liability
 3169 company is a benefit company.
- 3170 (b) An amendment described in Subsection (4)(a) is not effective unless the amendment
 3171 is adopted by at least the minimum status vote.
- 3172 (5)(a) If a proposed merger or interest exchange would have the effect of terminating a
 3173 benefit company's status as a benefit company, the merger or interest exchange is not
 3174 effective unless the merger or interest exchange is adopted by at least the minimum
 3175 status vote.
- 3176 (b) Unless the transaction is in the usual and regular course of the benefit company's
 3177 business, a sale, lease, exchange, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the
 3178 assets of a benefit company is not effective unless the transaction is approved by at
 3179 least the minimum status vote.

3180 Section 82. Section **16-21-201**, which is renumbered from Section 48-4-201 is renumbered
 3181 and amended to read:

3182 **Part 2. Company Purpose**

3183 **[~~48-4-201~~] 16-21-201 . Company purpose.**

- 3184 (1) In addition to the benefit company's purpose under Section [~~48-3a-104~~] 16-20-103, a
 3185 benefit company shall have a purpose of creating general public benefit.
- 3186 (2)(a) A benefit company's certificate of organization may identify one or more specific
 3187 public benefits that are the purposes of the benefit company to create.
- 3188 (b) Identifying a specific public benefit in accordance with Subsection (2)(a) does not

3189 affect a benefit company's obligation to create general public benefit in accordance
3190 with Subsection (1).

3191 (3) The creation of general public benefit and one or more specific public benefits is in the
3192 best interests of the benefit company.

3193 (4)(a) A benefit company may amend the benefit company's certificate or organization
3194 to add, amend, or delete a specific public benefit.

3195 (b) An amendment described in Subsection (4)(a) is not effective unless adopted by at
3196 least the minimum status vote.

3197 Section 83. Section **16-21-301**, which is renumbered from Section 48-4-301 is renumbered
3198 and amended to read:

3199 **Part 3. Accountability**

3200 **[48-4-301] 16-21-301 . Standard of conduct for members.**

3201 (1) When discharging a duty under this chapter, each member of a member-managed
3202 benefit company:

3203 (a) shall consider the effect of any action or inaction on:

3204 (i) the members of the benefit company;

3205 (ii) the employees and workforce of the benefit company;

3206 (iii) the interests of customers as beneficiaries of the benefit company's general
3207 public benefit purpose or specific public benefit purpose;

3208 (iv) community and societal considerations, including those of each community in
3209 which offices or facilities of the benefit company or the benefit company's
3210 subsidiaries or suppliers are located;

3211 (v) the local and global environment;

3212 (vi) the short-term and long-term interests of the benefit company, including benefits
3213 that may accrue to the benefit company from the benefit company's long-term
3214 plans and the possibility that the interests may be best served by the continued
3215 independence of the benefit company; and

3216 (vii) the ability of the benefit company to accomplish the benefit company's general
3217 public benefit purpose and any specific public benefit purpose; and

3218 (b) may consider other pertinent factors or the interests of any other group that the
3219 member considers appropriate.

3220 (2) A member is not required to prioritize the interests of a person or factor described in
3221 Subsection (1)(a) or (b) over the interests of any other person or factor, unless the
3222 benefit company's certificate of organization states an intention to give priority to certain

3223 interests related to the benefit company's accomplishment of the benefit company's
 3224 general public benefit purpose or a specific public benefit purpose identified in the
 3225 benefit company's certificate of organization.

3226 (3) A member's consideration of interests and factors in accordance with Subsections (1)
 3227 and (2) does not constitute a violation of Section [~~48-3a-409~~] 16-20-409.

3228 (4) A member of a member-managed limited liability company that is a benefit company
 3229 does not have a duty to a person who is a beneficiary of the benefit company's general
 3230 public benefit purpose or a specific public benefit purpose arising from the person's
 3231 status as a beneficiary.

3232 Section 84. Section **16-21-302**, which is renumbered from Section 48-4-302 is renumbered
 3233 and amended to read:

3234 **[~~48-4-302~~] 16-21-302 . Standard of conduct for managers and officers.**

3235 (1) Each manager of a manager-managed benefit company shall consider the interests and
 3236 factors described in Subsections [~~48-4-301(1)~~] 16-21-301(1) and (2) when discharging
 3237 the manager's duties under this chapter and the operating agreement.

3238 (2) If a benefit company has a person serving as an officer, the person shall consider the
 3239 interests and factors described in Subsections [~~48-4-301(1)~~] 16-21-301(1) and (2) when
 3240 discharging the person's duties under this chapter and the operating agreement if:

3241 (a) the officer has discretion to act with respect to the matter; and

3242 (b) it reasonably appears to the officer that the matter may have a material effect on the
 3243 benefit company's creation of a general public benefit or a specific public benefit
 3244 identified in the benefit company's certificate of organization.

3245 (3) A manager's consideration of the interests and factors described in Subsections [
 3246 ~~48-4-301(1)~~] 16-21-301(1) and (2) does not constitute a violation of Section [~~48-3a-409~~]
 3247 16-20-409.

3248 (4) A manager or officer does not have a duty to a person who is a beneficiary of the benefit
 3249 company's general public benefit purpose or a specific public benefit purpose arising
 3250 from the person's status as a beneficiary.

3251 Section 85. Section **16-21-303**, which is renumbered from Section 48-4-303 is renumbered
 3252 and amended to read:

3253 **[~~48-4-303~~] 16-21-303 . Right of action.**

3254 (1) Except in a benefit enforcement proceeding, a person may not bring an action or assert a
 3255 claim against a benefit company or a benefit company's member, manager, or officer
 3256 with respect to:

- 3257 (a) failure to pursue or create general public benefit or a specific public benefit set forth
 3258 in the benefit company's certificate of organization; or
 3259 (b) violation of a duty or standard of conduct under this chapter.
- 3260 (2) A benefit company is not liable for monetary damages under this chapter for a failure of
 3261 the benefit company to pursue or create general public benefit or a specific public
 3262 benefit.
- 3263 (3) Only the following may commence or maintain a benefit enforcement proceeding:
 3264 (a) the benefit company, directly; or
 3265 (b) one or more of the following, derivatively:
 3266 (i) a member that owned at least 2% of the total number of interests of a class or
 3267 series outstanding at the time of the act or omission complained of;
 3268 (ii) a manager of a manager-managed benefit company;
 3269 (iii) a person or group of persons who own beneficially or of record at least 5% of the
 3270 interests in an association of which the benefit company is a subsidiary at the time
 3271 of the act or omission complained of; or
 3272 (iv) any person or group of persons specified in the benefit company's certificate of
 3273 organization or operating agreement.

3274 Section 86. Section **16-21-401**, which is renumbered from Section 48-4-401 is renumbered
 3275 and amended to read:

3276 **Part 4. Transparency**

3277 **[48-4-401] 16-21-401 . Annual benefit report.**

- 3278 (1) A benefit company shall prepare an annual benefit report that includes:
 3279 (a) a narrative description of:
 3280 (i) the ways in which the benefit company pursued the benefit company's general
 3281 public benefit purpose during the year and the extent to which general public
 3282 benefit was created;
 3283 (ii) the ways in which the benefit company pursued any specific public benefit that
 3284 the benefit company's certificate of organization states is the purpose of the
 3285 benefit company to create and the extent to which the specific public benefit was
 3286 created;
 3287 (iii) any circumstances that have hindered the benefit company's creation of general
 3288 public benefit or any specific public benefit; and
 3289 (iv) the process and rationale for selecting or changing the third-party standard used
 3290 to prepare the benefit report;

- 3291 (b) an assessment of the overall social and environmental performance of the benefit
 3292 company against a third-party standard:
- 3293 (i) applied consistently with any application of the standard in prior benefit reports; or
 3294 (ii) accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for any inconsistent application;
 3295 and
- 3296 (c) any connection between the organization that established the third-party standard, or
 3297 the organization's directors or officers, or a holder of 5% or more of the governance
 3298 interests in the organization, and the benefit company or the benefit company's
 3299 members, managers, or officers or any holder of 5% or more of the outstanding
 3300 interests in the benefit company, including any financial or governance relationship
 3301 that might materially affect the credibility of the use of the third-party standard.

- 3302 (2) The assessment described in Subsection (1)(b) does not need to be audited or certified
 3303 by a third party.

3304 Section 87. Section **16-21-402**, which is renumbered from Section 48-4-402 is renumbered
 3305 and amended to read:

3306 **[48-4-402] 16-21-402 . Availability of annual benefit report.**

- 3307 (1) Each year, a benefit company shall send the benefit report described in Section [
 3308 ~~48-4-401~~] 16-21-401 to each member:
- 3309 (a) within 120 days after the day on which the benefit company's fiscal year ends; or
 3310 (b) the day on which the benefit company delivers any other annual report to the benefit
 3311 company's members.
- 3312 (2)(a) Within five days after the day on which a benefit company sends a benefit report
 3313 to each member in accordance with Subsection (1), the benefit company shall:
- 3314 (i) subject to Subsection (2)(b), post a copy of the benefit report on a public portion
 3315 of the benefit company's website; and
 3316 (ii) deliver a copy of the benefit report to the division for filing.
- 3317 (b) If a benefit company does not have a website, the benefit company shall provide a
 3318 copy of the benefit report, without charge, to any person who requests a copy.
- 3319 (c) The benefit company may omit any financial or proprietary information from a copy
 3320 of a benefit report described in Subsection (2)(a) or (b).
- 3321 (d) The division may charge a fee established by the division in accordance with Section
 3322 63J-1-504 for filing an annual benefit report in accordance with this section.

3323 Section 88. Section **16-22-101**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-101 is renumbered
 3324 and amended to read:

3325 **CHAPTER 22. Decentralized Autonomous Organization Act**3326 **Part 1. General Provisions**3327 **[48-5-101] 16-22-101 . Definitions.**

3328 As used in this chapter:

- 3329 (1) "Administrator" means a person that is appointed in a manner specified in the by-laws
3330 to make decisions for specific, predefined operations of the decentralized autonomous
3331 organization.
- 3332 (2) "Asset" means an item of value, whether on-chain or off-chain.
- 3333 (3) "By-laws" means the procedural rules and regulations that govern a decentralized
3334 autonomous organization and the interaction of the decentralized autonomous
3335 organization's members and participants.
- 3336 (4) "Cryptographic proof" means a mathematical proof that verifies that a message has not
3337 been tampered with or altered in any way and can be verified by a person that has access
3338 to the original message and the proof.
- 3339 (5) "Decentralized" means that decision-making is distributed among multiple persons.
- 3340 (6) "Decentralized autonomous organization" means an organization:
- 3341 (a) created by one or more smart contracts;
- 3342 (b) that implements rules enabling individuals to coordinate for decentralized
3343 governance of an organization; and
- 3344 (c) that is an entity formed under this chapter.
- 3345 (7)(a) "Developer" means a person involved in the development or maintenance of a
3346 decentralized autonomous organization.
- 3347 (b) "Developer" includes a person that provides:
- 3348 (i) software code; or
- 3349 (ii) design, business, legal, or ancillary support.
- 3350 (8)(a) "Dispute resolution mechanism" means an on-chain alternative dispute resolution
3351 system that enables persons to resolve disputes arising out of a decentralized
3352 autonomous organization.
- 3353 (b) "Dispute resolution mechanism" includes:
- 3354 (i) arbitration;
- 3355 (ii) expert determination; or
- 3356 (iii) an on-chain alternative court system.
- 3357 (9) "Division" means the Division of Corporations and Commercial Code.

- 3358 (10) "Failure event" means an error in the decentralized autonomous organization's
3359 software code or an exploit that:
- 3360 (a) renders the decentralized autonomous organization inoperative; or
3361 (b) fundamentally changes the expected operation of the decentralized autonomous
3362 organization.
- 3363 (11) "Graphical user interface" means a publicly accessible interface through which a
3364 person interacts with computer software through visual indicator representations.
- 3365 (12) "Hard fork" means a blockchain software upgrade that is not compatible with previous
3366 versions of the blockchain software and requires all users to upgrade to the latest version
3367 of the blockchain software.
- 3368 (13) "Legal representative" means an individual appointed in the manner specified in the
3369 by-laws of a decentralized autonomous organization to perform procedural functions
3370 off-chain on behalf of a decentralized autonomous organization.
- 3371 (14) "Majority chain" means the version of the blockchain accepted by more than half of
3372 the blockchain's validators following a hard fork.
- 3373 (15) "Meeting" means a synchronous or asynchronous event for the purpose of discussing
3374 and acting upon decentralized autonomous organization related matters by members or
3375 participants.
- 3376 (16)(a) "Member" means a person who has governance rights in a decentralized
3377 autonomous organization.
- 3378 (b) "Member" does not include an individual that has involuntarily received a token with
3379 governance rights, unless that person has chosen to participate in governance by
3380 undertaking a governance behavior, on-chain or off-chain, for the decentralized
3381 autonomous organization.
- 3382 (17) "Minority chain" means the version of the chain that is not the majority chain
3383 following a hard fork.
- 3384 (18) "Off-chain" means any action that is not on-chain.
- 3385 (19) "On-chain" means any action that is recorded and verified on a blockchain.
- 3386 (20) "On-chain contribution" refers to any token segregated and locked in one of the
3387 decentralized autonomous organization's smart contracts for the purpose of member
3388 buy-in to the decentralized autonomous organization and the provision of withdrawable
3389 capital.
- 3390 (21) "Organizer" means a person that submits the certificate of filing as required in Section [
3391 48-5-201] 16-22-201.

- 3392 (22) "Participant" means a person that:
3393 (a) is not a member of a decentralized autonomous organization; and
3394 (b) holds or interacts with a token of a decentralized autonomous organization.
- 3395 (23) "Permissionless blockchain" means a publicly distributed ledger that allows a person to
3396 transact and produce blocks in accordance with the blockchain protocol, in which the
3397 validity of the block is independent of the identity of the user.
- 3398 (24) "Public address" means a unique, durable identifier that an individual can transact with
3399 on a permissionless blockchain.
- 3400 (25) "Public forum" means a freely accessible online environment that is commonly used
3401 for the exercise of speech and public debate.
- 3402 (26) "Public signal" means a declaration authorized by the decentralized autonomous
3403 organization in a public forum.
- 3404 (27) "Quality assurance" means a security review of the software code of the decentralized
3405 autonomous organization in accordance with industry standards.
- 3406 (28) "Redeem" means to exchange a token for the value that the token represents.
- 3407 (29) "Smart contract" means software code that:
3408 (a) is deployed on a permissionless blockchain;
3409 (b) consists of a set of predefined instructions executed in a distributed manner by the
3410 nodes of an underlying blockchain network; and
3411 (c) produces a change on the blockchain network.
- 3412 (30) "Token" means a record on a permissionless blockchain that represents an asset,
3413 participation right, or other entitlement.
- 3414 (31) "Transaction" means a new entry in a permissionless blockchain, including the
3415 recording of a change in ownership of an asset or participation in a decentralized
3416 autonomous organization.

3417 Section 89. Section **16-22-102**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-102 is renumbered
3418 and amended to read:

3419 **[48-5-102] 16-22-102 . Governing document hierarchy -- Governing law.**

3420 A decentralized autonomous organization shall be governed by the following, listed in
3421 order of primacy:

- 3422 (1) this act;
3423 (2) the by-laws of the decentralized autonomous organization;
3424 (3) if this act and a decentralized autonomous organization's by-laws are silent, the
3425 provisions of [~~Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act]~~

3426 Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act; and

3427 (4) principles of law and equity.

3428 Section 90. Section **16-22-103**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-103 is renumbered
3429 and amended to read:

3430 **[48-5-103] 16-22-103 . Powers of the division.**

3431 (1)(a) The division may make, amend, or rescind a rule, form, or order when necessary
3432 to carry out this chapter.

3433 (b) The division shall make rules in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah
3434 Administrative Rulemaking Act.

3435 (2) The division may by rule:

3436 (a) provide the form and content of a registration requirement required under this
3437 chapter;

3438 (b) provide the method of determining whether formation requirements described in
3439 Section ~~[48-5-201]~~ 16-22-201 have been met and when to file a certificate of
3440 organization; and

3441 (c) identify industry standards for determining whether the decentralized autonomous
3442 organization has undergone security review for quality assurance.

3443 Section 91. Section **16-22-104**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-104 is renumbered
3444 and amended to read:

3445 **[48-5-104] 16-22-104 . Legal personality.**

3446 A decentralized autonomous organization that meets the requirements of this act:

3447 (1) shall be deemed a legal entity separate and distinct from the decentralized autonomous
3448 organization's members;

3449 (2) has the capacity to sue and be sued in the decentralized autonomous organization's own
3450 name and the power to do all things necessary or convenient to carry on the
3451 decentralized autonomous organization's activities and affairs;

3452 (3) shall meet the decentralized autonomous organization's liabilities through the
3453 decentralized autonomous organization's assets;

3454 (4) may have any lawful purpose; and

3455 (5) has perpetual duration.

3456 Section 92. Section **16-22-105**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-106 is renumbered
3457 and amended to read:

3458 **[48-5-106] 16-22-105 . Registered agent.**

3459 Each decentralized autonomous organization shall designate a registered agent in this

3460 state in accordance with [~~Subsection 16-17-203(1)~~] Section 16-1a-404 and maintain a
3461 registered agent in the state.

3462 Section 93. Section **16-22-106**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-109 is renumbered
3463 and amended to read:

3464 **[48-5-109] 16-22-106 . Electronic documents.**

3465 (1) Subject to Section [~~48-5-107~~] 13-1a-110, the division shall by rule permit a writing
3466 required or permitted to be filed with the division under this chapter:

3467 (a) to be delivered, mailed, or filed:

3468 (i) in an electronic medium; or

3469 (ii) by electronic transmission; or

3470 (b) to be signed by photographic, electronic, or other means prescribed by rule, except
3471 that a writing signed in an electronic medium shall be signed by electronic signature
3472 in accordance with Title 46, Chapter 4, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

3473 (2) The division may by rule provide for any writing required or permitted to be prepared,
3474 delivered, or mailed by the division under this chapter to be prepared, delivered, or
3475 mailed:

3476 (a) in an electronic medium; or

3477 (b) by electronic transmission.

3478 Section 94. Section **16-22-201**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-201 is renumbered
3479 and amended to read:

3480 **Part 2. Formation**

3481 **[48-5-201] 16-22-201 . Formation requirements.**

3482 (1)(a) One or more persons may act as organizers to form a decentralized autonomous
3483 organization by delivering to the division for filing a certificate of organization.

3484 (b) At least one of the organizers of a decentralized autonomous organization shall be an
3485 individual.

3486 (2)(a) A certificate of organization shall provide:

3487 (i) the name of the decentralized autonomous organization, which shall comply with [
3488 ~~Section 48-5-105~~] Sections 16-1a-302 and 16-1a-303;

3489 (ii) the name of an organizer that is an individual;

3490 (iii) the street and mailing address of the organizer described in Subsection (2)(a)(ii);

3491 (iv) the name and address of the legal representative; and

3492 (v) the information required by [~~Subsection 16-17-203(1)~~] Section 16-1a-404.

3493 (b) An organizer may request that the information provided in Subsections (2)(a)(ii) and

- 3494 (iii) is redacted by the division before any public disclosure of the filing.
- 3495 (3) A decentralized autonomous organization shall submit evidence to the division in a
3496 form required by the division that the decentralized autonomous organization has
3497 complied with the following requirements:
- 3498 (a) the decentralized autonomous organization is deployed on a permissionless
3499 blockchain;
- 3500 (b) the decentralized autonomous organization has a unique public address through
3501 which an individual can review and monitor the decentralized autonomous
3502 organization's transactions;
- 3503 (c) the software code of the decentralized autonomous organization is available in a
3504 public forum for any person to review;
- 3505 (d) the software code of the decentralized autonomous organization has undergone
3506 quality assurance;
- 3507 (e) the decentralized autonomous organization has a graphical user interface that:
- 3508 (i) allows a person to read the value of the key variables of the decentralized
3509 autonomous organization's smart contracts;
- 3510 (ii) allows a person to monitor all transactions originating from, or addressed to, the
3511 decentralized autonomous organization's smart contracts;
- 3512 (iii) specifies the restrictions on a member's ability to redeem tokens;
- 3513 (iv) makes available the decentralized autonomous organization's by-laws; and
3514 (v) displays the mechanism to contact the administrator of the decentralized
3515 autonomous organization;
- 3516 (f) the governance system of the decentralized autonomous organization is decentralized;
- 3517 (g) the decentralized autonomous organization has at least one member;
- 3518 (h)(i) there is a publicly specified communication mechanism that allows a person to
3519 contact the registered agent of the decentralized autonomous organization and
3520 provide legally recognized service; and
- 3521 (ii) a member or administrator of the decentralized autonomous organization is able
3522 to access the contents of this communication mechanism; and
- 3523 (i) the decentralized autonomous organization describes or provides a dispute resolution
3524 mechanism that is:
- 3525 (i) binding on the decentralized autonomous organization, the members, and
3526 participants of the decentralized autonomous organization; and
3527 (ii) able to resolve disputes with third parties capable of settlement by alternative

3528 dispute resolution.

3529 (4) Notwithstanding the requirements of Subsection (3)(e)(iv), a decentralized autonomous
3530 organization may redact sensitive information from the by-laws before making the
3531 by-laws available, if those redactions are necessary to protect the privacy of individual
3532 members or participants in the decentralized autonomous organization.

3533 (5) A decentralized autonomous organization is formed when the decentralized autonomous
3534 organization's certificate of organization becomes effective and the decentralized
3535 autonomous organization submits the evidence required in Subsection (3).

3536 (6) Upon formation, the decentralized autonomous organization shall have limited liability,
3537 subject to the provisions of Section ~~[48-5-202]~~ 16-22-202.

3538 Section 95. Section **16-22-202**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-202 is renumbered
3539 and amended to read:

3540 **~~[48-5-202]~~ 16-22-202 . Limited liability.**

3541 (1) Except as set forth in Subsections (2) and (3), a member:

3542 (a) may only be liable for the on-chain contributions that the member has committed to
3543 the decentralized autonomous organization;

3544 (b) may not be held personally liable for any excess liability after the decentralized
3545 autonomous organization's assets have been exhausted;

3546 (c) may not be held personally liable for any obligation incurred by the decentralized
3547 autonomous organization; and

3548 (d) may not be held personally liable, in the member's capacity as a member, for the
3549 wrongful act or omission of any other member of the decentralized autonomous
3550 organization.

3551 (2) If a decentralized autonomous organization refuses to comply with an enforceable
3552 judgment, order, or award entered against the decentralized autonomous organization,
3553 the members who voted against compliance may be liable for any monetary payments
3554 ordered in the judgment, order, or award in proportion to the member's share of
3555 governance rights in the decentralized autonomous organization.

3556 (3) Subsections (1) and (2) do not affect the personal liability of a member in tort for a
3557 member's own wrongful act or omission.

3558 Section 96. Section **16-22-203**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-203 is renumbered
3559 and amended to read:

3560 **~~[48-5-203]~~ 16-22-203 . By-laws.**

3561 (1) A decentralized autonomous organization shall adopt by-laws that establish internal

3562 organization and procedures for the decentralized autonomous organization.

3563 (2) The by-laws shall be set out in plain terms.

3564 (3) The by-laws of a decentralized autonomous organization may contain any provision for
3565 managing the entity and regulating the affairs of the decentralized autonomous
3566 organization that is not inconsistent with law.

3567 Section 97. Section **16-22-301**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-301 is renumbered
3568 and amended to read:

3569

Part 3. Members

3570 **[48-5-301] 16-22-301 . Classes of participation rights -- Membership.**

3571 (1) A decentralized autonomous organization's by-laws may create multiple classes of
3572 member participation rights.

3573 (2) Where the decentralized autonomous organization has tokens providing governance
3574 powers to the token holder, the token holder shall be considered a member of the
3575 decentralized autonomous organization:

3576 (a) from the time the ownership of the tokens is established to be in the possession of an
3577 address; or

3578 (b) from the time when ownership is first acknowledged by the token holder through an
3579 on-chain interaction with the decentralized autonomous organization.

3580 (3) This section does not apply in the event of a hard fork.

3581 Section 98. Section **16-22-302**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-302 is renumbered
3582 and amended to read:

3583 **[48-5-302] 16-22-302 . Voting rights.**

3584 (1) The by-laws shall set out the distribution of voting rights for the classes of member
3585 participation rights in a decentralized autonomous organization.

3586 (2) The method by which these voting rights are computed and distributed shall be set out
3587 in the by-laws.

3588 Section 99. Section **16-22-303**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-303 is renumbered
3589 and amended to read:

3590 **[48-5-303] 16-22-303 . Proxies.**

3591 (1) A member may be represented by a proxy.

3592 (2) The by-laws of a decentralized autonomous organization may establish the requirements
3593 for representation by proxy.

3594 (3) A proxy may exercise all rights of a member.

3595 Section 100. Section **16-22-304**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-304 is renumbered

3596 and amended to read:

3597 **[48-5-304] 16-22-304 . Minority rights protection.**

3598 The decentralized autonomous organization shall state in the by-laws whether the
3599 decentralized autonomous organization provides minority rights protection.

3600 Section 101. Section **16-22-305**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-305 is renumbered
3601 and amended to read:

3602 **[48-5-305] 16-22-305 . Administrators.**

- 3603 (1) Unless mandated in the decentralized autonomous organization's by-laws, a
3604 decentralized autonomous organization is not required to have an administrator,
3605 including a board of directors or a trustee.
- 3606 (2) In the absence of a provision requiring administrators, all the powers and tasks of an
3607 administrator shall be vested in the decentralized autonomous organization members as
3608 a class.
- 3609 (3) The voting mechanism for nominating and appointing an administrator shall be set out
3610 in the decentralized autonomous organization's by-laws.

3611 Section 102. Section **16-22-306**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-306 is renumbered
3612 and amended to read:

3613 **[48-5-306] 16-22-306 . Legal representation.**

- 3614 (1) A decentralized autonomous organization shall retain a legal representative to undertake
3615 tasks that cannot be achieved on-chain.
- 3616 (2) Legal representation of the decentralized autonomous organization shall be carried out
3617 by the legal representative in the manner provided in the by-laws, as evidenced by an
3618 authorization displayed on a public forum, and verifiable by cryptographic proof.
- 3619 (3) The legal representative may undertake and execute any and all acts and contracts
3620 included within the scope of such authorization.
- 3621 (4) The legal representative may not be required to reside in Utah.
- 3622 (5) A legal representative may not be personally liable for acts performed on behalf of the
3623 decentralized autonomous organization.

3624 Section 103. Section **16-22-307**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-307 is renumbered
3625 and amended to read:

3626 **[48-5-307] 16-22-307 . No implicit fiduciary status.**

3627 A developer, member, participant, or legal representative of a decentralized autonomous
3628 organization may not be imputed to have fiduciary duties towards each other or third parties
3629 solely on account of their role, unless the developer, member, participant, or legal

3630 representative:

- 3631 (1) explicitly holds themselves out as a fiduciary; or
3632 (2) stipulates to assume a fiduciary status as provided in the decentralized autonomous
3633 organization's by-laws.

3634 Section 104. Section **16-22-401**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-401 is renumbered
3635 and amended to read:

3636 **Part 4. Miscellaneous Provisions**

3637 **[48-5-401] 16-22-401 . Asset subscription and payment.**

- 3638 (1) No minimum capital requirements may apply to a decentralized autonomous
3639 organization recognized by this act.
3640 (2) If the decentralized autonomous organization wishes to maintain a minimum amount of
3641 capital, the by-laws of the decentralized autonomous organization shall specify the rules
3642 for subscription and payment.
3643 (3) The by-laws shall provide the rules for exiting the decentralized autonomous
3644 organization that address the consequences of voluntary and involuntary member and
3645 participant exit on subscriptions and payments made by the member or participant.
3646 (4) No member may compel the dissolution of the decentralized autonomous organization
3647 for failure to return the member's on-chain contribution.

3648 Section 105. Section **16-22-402**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-402 is renumbered
3649 and amended to read:

3650 **[48-5-402] 16-22-402 . Meetings.**

- 3651 (1) A decentralized autonomous organization may hold meetings as provided in the
3652 decentralized autonomous organization's by-laws.
3653 (2) Unless explicitly specified in the by-laws, meetings are not required to be in person.
3654 (3) If the by-laws include a meeting requirement, the by-laws shall include an explicit and
3655 transparent mechanism of giving notice of meetings to administrators, members, or
3656 participants, and a defined time period for deliberating upon proposals submitted by an
3657 administrator, member, or participant.
3658 (4) Notice of any required meeting shall be communicated through a graphical user
3659 interface.
3660 (5) The quorum and majority requirements for meetings of a decentralized autonomous
3661 organization's administrators, members, or participants shall be specified in the by-laws.

3662 Section 106. Section **16-22-403**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-403 is renumbered
3663 and amended to read:

3664 **[48-5-403] 16-22-403 . Contentious forks in the underlying blockchain.**

- 3665 (1) Except as provided in this section, in the event of a hard fork in the underlying
3666 permissionless blockchain:
- 3667 (a) the legal representation of the decentralized autonomous organization remains on the
3668 majority chain; and
- 3669 (b) any off-chain assets shall belong to the decentralized autonomous organization on
3670 the majority chain.
- 3671 (2)(a) A decentralized autonomous organization may choose to maintain legal presence
3672 on a minority chain if the decentralized autonomous organization expresses an intent
3673 to do so by public signal.
- 3674 (b) If the decentralized autonomous organization expresses an intent by public signal to
3675 maintain legal presence on a minority chain, any off-chain assets shall belong to the
3676 decentralized autonomous organization on the selected minority chain.
- 3677 (3) The decentralized autonomous organization may liquidate the decentralized autonomous
3678 organization's on-chain assets after a hard fork to move those assets to the chosen chain.
- 3679 (4) The decentralized autonomous organization may split into multiple legal entities after a
3680 hard fork, each on a separate chain, after public signal of an intent to do so, provided
3681 there is a definitive distribution of off-chain assets between the majority and minority
3682 chain.

3683 Section 107. Section **16-22-404**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-404 is renumbered
3684 and amended to read:

3685 **[48-5-404] 16-22-404 . Restructuring.**

- 3686 (1) When a decentralized autonomous organization is restructured, whether through
3687 modification, upgrade, or migration, the decentralized autonomous organization's legal
3688 personality and limited liability is retained only to the extent that:
- 3689 (a) the new software code of the decentralized autonomous organization fulfills all the
3690 formation requirements of Section [48-5-201] 16-22-201; and
- 3691 (b) where the decentralized autonomous organization has to be associated with a new
3692 unique public address, proper notice is provided by way of public signal.
- 3693 (2) A decentralized autonomous organization that is restructured in compliance with
3694 Subsection (1) inherits the rights and obligations of the original decentralized
3695 autonomous organization as a successor.

3696 Section 108. Section **16-22-405**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-405 is renumbered
3697 and amended to read:

3698 **[48-5-405] 16-22-405 . Failure event.**

3699 (1) In the case of a failure event, legal personality and limited liability are maintained to the
 3700 extent necessary to protect decentralized autonomous organization members and
 3701 participants from personal liability.

3702 (2) A failure event may trigger liability on the person deploying or upgrading the
 3703 decentralized autonomous organization if that person:

3704 (a) acted in bad faith; or

3705 (b) engaged in gross negligence.

3706 Section 109. Section **16-22-406**, which is renumbered from Section 48-5-406 is renumbered
 3707 and amended to read:

3708 **[48-5-406] 16-22-406 . Taxation.**

3709 (1) If a decentralized autonomous organization recognized by this act is eligible to elect to
 3710 be classified as a corporation for federal tax purposes, and the decentralized autonomous
 3711 organization makes that election, the decentralized autonomous organization shall be
 3712 subject to the provisions of Title 59, Chapter 7, Corporate Franchise and Income Taxes.

3713 (2)(a) Unless the decentralized autonomous organization makes the election described in
 3714 Subsection (1), a decentralized autonomous organization recognized by this act shall
 3715 be classified as a partnership for tax purposes and subject to the provisions of Title
 3716 59, Chapter 10, Part 14, Pass-Through Entities and Pass-Through Entity Taxpayers
 3717 Act.

3718 (b) For purposes of taxation, a decentralized autonomous organization shall allocate the
 3719 distributive share of income, gain, loss, deduction, and credit derived from the
 3720 decentralized autonomous organization's activities, to each member of the
 3721 decentralized autonomous organization in proportion to the member's membership
 3722 interest in the entity.

3723 Section 110. Section **31A-5-201** is amended to read:

3724 **31A-5-201 . Reservation and registration of corporate name.**

3725 The reservation, registration, and renewal of the corporate name of stock corporations
 3726 and mutuals is governed by Sections [~~16-10a-402~~] 16-1a-304, 16-10a-403, and 31A-1-109.
 3727 The reservation and registration fees provided in Section 31A-3-103 apply.

3728 Section 111. Section **31A-5-203** is amended to read:

3729 **31A-5-203 . Articles and bylaws.**

3730 (1) The articles of incorporation requirements in Section 16-10a-202 apply to the articles of
 3731 a stock corporation, except that:

- 3732 (a) the name of the corporation shall comply with Sections [~~16-10a-401~~] 16-1a-302 and
3733 31A-1-109 and the name of any new or renamed corporation shall include the word
3734 "insurance" or a term of equivalent meaning;
- 3735 (b) authorized shares shall conform to Subsection 31A-5-305(1) and the capital provided
3736 for shall conform to Section 31A-5-211; and
- 3737 (c) beginning on July 1, 1988, the purposes of the corporation are limited to those
3738 permitted by Section 31A-4-107.
- 3739 (2) The articles of incorporation requirements in Section 16-6a-202, except Subsections
3740 16-6a-202(1)(f) and (g), apply to the articles of a mutual except that:
- 3741 (a) The name of the corporation shall comply with Sections [~~16-6a-401~~] 16-1a-302 and
3742 31A-1-109 and the name of any new or renamed corporation shall include the words
3743 "mutual" and "insurance" or terms of equivalent meaning.
- 3744 (b) If any mutual bonds are authorized, [~~they~~] the mutual bonds shall comply with
3745 Subsection 31A-5-305(2)(a).
- 3746 (c) The purposes of the corporation may not include doing a title insurance business, and
3747 shall be limited to those purposes permitted by Section 31A-4-107.
- 3748 (d) If assessable policies are permitted, the articles shall contain provisions giving
3749 assessment liabilities and procedures, including a provision specifying the classes of
3750 business on which assessment may be separately levied.
- 3751 (e)(i) The articles may specify those classes of persons who may be policyholders, or
3752 prescribe the procedure for establishing or removing restrictions on the classes of
3753 persons who may be policyholders.
- 3754 (ii) [~~-~~]The articles shall also state that each policyholder is a member of the
3755 corporation.
- 3756 (3)(a) Sections 16-10a-830 and 16-10a-831 apply to stock corporations and Section
3757 16-6a-818 applies to mutuals.
- 3758 (b) [~~-~~]The articles or bylaws shall designate three or more principal offices the principal
3759 officers of the corporation shall hold.
- 3760 (c) [~~-~~]The principal offices shall be held by at least three separate natural persons.
- 3761 (4)(a) The bylaws of a domestic corporation shall comply with this chapter.
- 3762 (b) [~~-~~]A copy of the bylaws, and any amendments to them, shall be filed with the
3763 commissioner within 60 days after their adoption.
- 3764 (c) [~~-~~]Subject to this Subsection (4), Subsections 31A-5-204(2)(c) and (5), Subsection
3765 31A-5-213(4), and Section 16-10a-206 apply to stock corporations and Section

3766 16-6a-206 applies to mutuals.

3767 Section 112. Section **31A-5-401** is amended to read:

3768 **31A-5-401 . Principal office and registered agent.**

3769 (1) Each domestic insurance corporation shall have its principal office and place of
3770 business in this state.

3771 (2) ~~[-]~~By order, the commissioner may exempt a corporation from this requirement, in
3772 which case it is subject to the requirement of Section 31A-14-204.

3773 (3) ~~[-]~~The location of a domestic insurance corporation's principal office and the existence
3774 of a registered agent are governed by ~~[Title 16, Chapter 17, Model Registered Agents~~
3775 ~~Aet]~~ Title 16, Chapter 1a, Part 4, Registered Agent of an Entity.

3776 Section 113. Section **31A-7-201** is amended to read:

3777 **31A-7-201 . Organization, incorporation, and licensing.**

3778 Chapter 5, Part 2, Organization of Corporations, governs the organization, incorporation,
3779 and licensing of nonprofit health service corporations with the following exceptions:

3780 (1) Section 16-6a-201 applies in place of Section 31A-5-202.

3781 (2) Sections ~~[16-6a-401]~~ 16-1a-302 and 31A-1-109 apply in place of Subsection
3782 31A-5-203(2)(a).

3783 (3) The last sentence of Subsection 31A-5-203(2)(e) does not apply.

3784 Section 114. Section **31A-8-202** is amended to read:

3785 **31A-8-202 . Corporate name -- Office -- Registered agent.**

3786 (1)(a) Sections ~~[16-10a-402]~~ 16-1a-304, 16-10a-403, and ~~[42-2-5]~~ 42-2-201 apply to the
3787 reservation and registration of the corporate name in domestic health maintenance
3788 organizations.

3789 (b) ~~[-]~~Reservation and registration fees under Section 31A-3-103 apply.

3790 (2) The location of an organization's principal office and the existence of a registered agent
3791 are governed by ~~[Title 16, Chapter 17, Model Registered Agents Aet]~~ Title 16, Chapter
3792 1a, Part 4, Registered Agent of an Entity.

3793 Section 115. Section **31A-11-111** is amended to read:

3794 **31A-11-111 . Reservation and registration of corporate name.**

3795 Sections ~~[16-10a-402]~~ 16-1a-304, 16-10a-403, and ~~[42-2-5]~~ 42-2-201 apply to the
3796 reservation and registration of the corporate name of motor clubs.

3797 Section 116. Section **31A-14-204** is amended to read:

3798 **31A-14-204 . Registered agent and registered office.**

3799 (1)(a) ~~[Title 16, Chapter 17, Model Registered Agents Aet]~~ Title 16, Chapter 1a, Part 4,

3800 Registered Agent of an Entity, applies to the registered agent and service of process
3801 on all foreign insurers authorized to do business in this state.

3802 (b) [-]Whenever the words "Division of Corporations and Commercial Code" or
3803 "division" are used, they mean "insurance commissioner."

3804 (2) The principal office shall have sufficient personnel to provide information and
3805 assistance to Utah insureds, unless the insurer informs policyholders on the policy or on
3806 other written communications of a toll-free telephone connection accessible at normal
3807 business hours in this state.

3808 Section 117. Section **31A-14-205** is amended to read:

3809 **31A-14-205 . Requirements from other applicable chapters.**

3810 (1) A foreign insurer may not be authorized to do business in this state, unless it strictly
3811 complies with the following requirements:

3812 (a) Foreign insurers shall comply with the solvency standard set forth in Chapter 17, Part
3813 6, Risk-Based Capital, including maintenance of minimum capital or permanent
3814 surplus under Section 31A-5-211.

3815 (b) A foreign insurer proposing to market securities in this state shall comply with
3816 Sections 31A-5-301, 31A-5-302, and 31A-5-305, unless this marketing is subject to
3817 United States Securities and Exchange Commission regulation.

3818 (c) Section [~~16-10a-1506~~] 16-1a-507 applies to the corporate name and the change of
3819 name of foreign stock insurers. Section [~~16-6a-1507~~] 16-1a-505 applies to the change
3820 of name of foreign mutual insurers.

3821 (d) Subsection 31A-5-203(2)(c) applies to other business of foreign mutual insurers.

3822 (e) Subsection 31A-5-404(2), as modified by Subsection 31A-5-404(4), applies to
3823 communications to shareholders, policyholders, or voting members of mutuals by
3824 foreign insurers.

3825 (f) Section 31A-5-413 applies to interlocking directorates of foreign insurers.

3826 (g) Subsection 31A-5-203(2)(d) applies to assessment liability in foreign insurers issuing
3827 assessable policies in any state.

3828 (2) The commissioner may issue orders imposing and eliminating restrictions to foreign
3829 insurers under Section 31A-5-103.

3830 (3) After a hearing, the commissioner may by order apply any of the provisions of Sections
3831 31A-5-307, 31A-5-414, 31A-5-418 to a foreign corporation after finding that it is
3832 necessary for the protection of the interests of its insureds, creditors, or the public in this
3833 state. This Subsection (3) may be applied to a foreign insurer without a hearing if done

- 3834 under a reciprocal agreement with the domiciliary regulatory authority.
- 3835 (4) If any provision made applicable to a foreign insurer under this section conflicts with
3836 the law of the insurer's domicile so that it is impossible for the corporation to comply
3837 with both laws, the law of the domicile governs.
- 3838 (5) This section does not excuse or exempt any foreign insurer from complying with the
3839 provisions of this title which are otherwise applicable to a foreign insurer.
- 3840 (6) This section does not apply to foreign fraternal insurers.
- 3841 (7) If a licensed foreign insurer is in rehabilitation or liquidation proceedings or is found to
3842 be insolvent in its state of domicile, the commissioner may, without hearing, suspend the
3843 insurer's certificate of authority to do business in this state.

3844 Section 118. Section **31A-14-210** is amended to read:

3845 **31A-14-210 . Requirements for foreign fraternal.**

- 3846 (1) A foreign fraternal may not be authorized to do business in this state under Section
3847 31A-14-203, unless it strictly complies with:
- 3848 (a) the financial requirements of Section 31A-9-209 and Chapter 17, Part 6, Risk-Based
3849 Capital;
- 3850 (b) the requirements of Section [~~16-6a-1506~~] 16-6a-1506 and Subsection 31A-5-410(1)(a),
3851 the reporting requirements of Subsection 31A-5-410(2), Section 31A-5-413
3852 whenever removal is made involuntarily under the laws of the domicile, Section
3853 31A-9-202, and Subsections 31A-9-204(1)(c), 31A-9-402(2), and 31A-9-602(1); and
3854 (c) for five years after the initial issuance of a certificate of authority in its domiciliary
3855 jurisdiction, the requirements of Subsection 31A-9-213(2).
- 3856 (2)(a) No foreign fraternal may be authorized to do business in this state unless it
3857 substantially complies with Sections 31A-5-217 and 31A-5-218, except that the
3858 approval requirement of Subsection 31A-5-217(2) does not apply.
- 3859 (b) When any corporate reorganization, transformation, or liquidation of a foreign
3860 fraternal, or any levy to cover a deficiency under a law comparable to Subsection
3861 31A-9-209(2), is formally initiated by the fraternal, by the official act of the
3862 domiciliary commissioner, or by any other official, the fraternal shall promptly give
3863 written notice to the commissioner.
- 3864 (3) The commissioner may issue orders imposing and eliminating restrictions under Section
3865 31A-9-103 that are applicable to foreign fraternal.
- 3866 (4)(a) After a hearing, the commissioner may, by order, apply any of the provisions of
3867 Sections 31A-9-213, 31A-9-404, 31A-9-411, 31A-9-413, or Subsection 31A-5-415(2)

3868 to a foreign fraternal after finding that it is necessary for the protection of the
3869 interests of its members, creditors, or the public in this state.
3870 (b) If any provision made applicable to the foreign fraternal under Subsection (4)(a)
3871 conflicts with a provision of the law of the domicile, so that it is impossible for the
3872 fraternal to comply with both, the law of the domicile governs.

3873 Section 119. Section **31A-37-301** is amended to read:

3874 **31A-37-301 . Formation.**

3875 (1) A captive insurance company, other than a branch captive insurance company, may
3876 form as a corporation, a limited liability company, or a not-for-profit organization.

3877 (2) The capital of a captive insurance company shall be held by:

3878 (a) the interest holders of the captive insurance company; or

3879 (b) a governing body elected by:

3880 (i) the insureds;

3881 (ii) one or more affiliates; or

3882 (iii) a combination of the persons described in Subsections (2)(b)(i) and (ii).

3883 (3) A captive insurance company formed in this state shall have at least one establisher who
3884 is an individual and a resident of the state.

3885 (4)(a) An applicant captive insurance company's establishers shall obtain a certificate of
3886 public good from the commissioner before filing the applicant captive insurance
3887 company's governing documents with the Division of Corporations and Commercial
3888 Code.

3889 (b) In considering a request for a certificate under Subsection (4)(a), the commissioner
3890 shall consider:

3891 (i) the character, reputation, financial standing, and purposes of the establishers;

3892 (ii) the character, reputation, financial responsibility, insurance experience, and
3893 business qualifications of the principal officers or members of the governing body;

3894 (iii) any information in:

3895 (A) the application for a certificate of authority; or

3896 (B) the department's files; and

3897 (iv) other aspects that the commissioner considers advisable.

3898 (5)(a) Except as otherwise provided in this title, the governing body of a captive
3899 insurance company shall consist of at least three individuals as members, at least one
3900 of whom is a resident of the state.

3901 (b) One-third of the members of the governing body of a captive insurance company

- 3902 constitutes a quorum of the governing body.
- 3903 (6) A captive insurance company shall have at least three separate individuals as principal
3904 officers with duties comparable to those of president, treasurer, and secretary.
- 3905 (7)(a)(i) A captive insurance company formed as a corporation is subject to the
3906 provisions of Title 16, Chapter 10a, Utah Revised Business Corporation Act, and
3907 this chapter.
- 3908 (ii) If a conflict exists between a provision of Title 16, Chapter 10a, Utah Revised
3909 Business Corporation Act, and a provision of this chapter, this chapter controls.
- 3910 (b) A captive insurance company formed as a limited liability company is subject to the
3911 provisions of [~~Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability~~
3912 ~~Company Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability
3913 Company Act, and this chapter. If a conflict exists between a provision of [~~Title 48,~~
3914 ~~Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act~~] Title 16, Chapter
3915 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act, and a provision of this
3916 chapter, this chapter controls.
- 3917 (c) Except as provided in Subsection (7)(d), the provisions of this title that govern a
3918 merger, consolidation, conversion, mutualization, and redomestication apply to a
3919 captive insurance company in carrying out any of the transactions described in those
3920 provisions.
- 3921 (d) Notwithstanding Subsection (7)(c), the commissioner may waive or modify the
3922 requirements for public notice and hearing in accordance with rules adopted under
3923 Section 31A-37-106.
- 3924 (e) If a notice of public hearing is required, but no one requests a hearing, the
3925 commissioner may cancel the public hearing.
- 3926 Section 120. Section **46-4-503** is amended to read:
- 3927 **46-4-503 . Government products and services provided electronically.**
- 3928 (1) Notwithstanding Section 46-4-501, a state governmental agency that administers one or
3929 more of the following transactions shall allow those transactions to be conducted
3930 electronically:
- 3931 (a) an application for or renewal of a professional or occupational license issued under
3932 Title 58, Occupations and Professions;
- 3933 (b) the renewal of a drivers license;
- 3934 (c) an application for a hunting or fishing license;
- 3935 (d) the filing of:

- 3936 (i) a return under Title 59, Chapter 10, Individual Income Tax Act, or Title 59,
3937 Chapter 12, Sales and Use Tax Act;
- 3938 (ii) a court document, as defined by the Judicial Council; or
3939 (iii) a document under Title 70A, Uniform Commercial Code;
- 3940 (e) a registration for:
3941 (i) a product; or
3942 (ii) a brand;
- 3943 (f) a renewal of a registration of a motor vehicle;
- 3944 (g) a registration under:
3945 (i) [~~Title 16, Corporations~~] Title 16, Business Entities; or
3946 (ii) Title 42, Names; or
3947 [~~(iii) Title 48, Unincorporated Business Entity Act; or~~]
- 3948 (h) submission of an application for benefits:
3949 (i) under Title 35A, Chapter 3, Employment Support Act;
3950 (ii) under Title 35A, Chapter 4, Employment Security Act; or
3951 (iii) related to accident and health insurance.
- 3952 (2) The state system of public education, in coordination with the Utah Education and
3953 Telehealth Network, shall make reasonable progress toward making the following
3954 services available electronically:
3955 (a) secure access by parents and students to student grades and progress reports;
3956 (b) email communications with:
3957 (i) teachers;
3958 (ii) parent-teacher associations; and
3959 (iii) school administrators;
- 3960 (c) access to school calendars and schedules; and
3961 (d) teaching resources that may include:
3962 (i) teaching plans;
3963 (ii) curriculum guides; and
3964 (iii) media resources.
- 3965 (3) A state governmental agency shall:
3966 (a) in carrying out the requirements of this section, take reasonable steps to ensure the
3967 security and privacy of records that are private or controlled as defined by Title 63G,
3968 Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act;
3969 (b) in addition to those transactions listed in Subsections (1) and (2), determine any

- 3970 additional services that may be made available to the public through electronic
3971 means; and
- 3972 (c) as part of the agency's information technology plan required by Section 63A-16-203,
3973 report on the progress of compliance with Subsections (1) through (3).
- 3974 (4) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this part, a state governmental agency is not
3975 required by this part to conduct a transaction electronically if:
- 3976 (a) conducting the transaction electronically is not required by federal law; and
3977 (b) conducting the transaction electronically is:
- 3978 (i) impractical;
3979 (ii) unreasonable; or
3980 (iii) not permitted by laws pertaining to privacy or security.
- 3981 (5)(a) For purposes of this Subsection (5), "one-stop shop" means the consolidation of
3982 access to diverse services and agencies at one location including virtual colocation.
- 3983 (b)(i) State agencies that provide services or offer direct assistance to the business
3984 community shall participate in the establishment, maintenance, and enhancement
3985 of an integrated Utah business web portal known as Business.utah.gov.
- 3986 (ii) [-]The purpose of the business web portal is to provide "one-stop shop"
3987 assistance to businesses.
- 3988 (c) State agencies shall partner with other governmental and nonprofit agencies whose
3989 primary mission is to provide services or offer direct assistance to the business
3990 community in Utah in fulfilling the requirements of this section.
- 3991 (d) The following state entities shall comply with the provisions of this Subsection (5):
- 3992 (i) Governor's Office of Economic Opportunity, which shall serve as the managing
3993 partner for the website;
3994 (ii) Department of Workforce Services;
3995 (iii) Department of Commerce;
3996 (iv) Tax Commission;
3997 (v) Department of Government Operations - Division of Purchasing and General
3998 Services, including other state agencies operating under a grant of authority from
3999 the division to procure goods and services in excess of \$5,000;
4000 (vi) Department of Agriculture;
4001 (vii) Department of Natural Resources; and
4002 (viii) other state agencies that provide services or offer direct assistance to the
4003 business sector.

4004 (e) The business services available on the business web portal may include:

- 4005 (i) business life cycle information;
- 4006 (ii) business searches;
- 4007 (iii) employment needs and opportunities;
- 4008 (iv) motor vehicle registration;
- 4009 (v) permit applications and renewal;
- 4010 (vi) tax information;
- 4011 (vii) government procurement bid notifications;
- 4012 (viii) general business information;
- 4013 (ix) business directories; and
- 4014 (x) business news.

4015 Section 121. Section **53-2a-1203** is amended to read:

4016 **53-2a-1203 . Business and employee status during disaster period.**

4017 (1) Notwithstanding any other provision, an out-of-state business that conducts operations
4018 within the state for purposes of performing work or services related to a declared state
4019 disaster or emergency during the disaster period:

4020 (a) is not considered to have established a level of presence that would require that
4021 business to be subject to any state licensing or registration requirements, provided
4022 that the out-of-state business is in substantial compliance with all applicable
4023 regulatory and licensing requirements in its state of domicile, including:

- 4024 (i) unemployment insurance;
- 4025 (ii) state or local occupational licensing fees;
- 4026 (iii) public service commission regulation; or
- 4027 (iv) state or local licensing or regulatory requirements; and

4028 (b) is exempt from the registration requirements under [~~Title 16, Corporations, Title 42,~~
4029 ~~Names, and Title 48, Unincorporated Business Entity Act~~] Title 16, Business Entities;
4030 and

4031 (c) shall, within a reasonable time after entry, upon the request of the Labor Commission
4032 or the Department of Insurance, confirm that it is in compliance with Subsections
4033 34A-2-406(1)(a), (1)(b), and (2).

4034 (2) Notwithstanding any other provision, an out-of-state employee who performs disaster-
4035 or emergency-related work specific to a declared state disaster or emergency during the
4036 disaster period is not subject to any state licensing or registration requirements provided
4037 that the out-of-state employee is in substantial compliance with all applicable regulatory

- 4038 and licensing requirements in the employee's state of residence or state of employment.
- 4039 (3)(a) Income taxation related to an out-of-state employee or an out-of-state business is
- 4040 as provided in:
- 4041 (i) Title 59, Chapter 7, Corporate Franchise and Income Taxes; and
- 4042 (ii) Title 59, Chapter 10, Individual Income Tax Act.
- 4043 (b) Sales and use taxation during a disaster period is as provided in Title 59, Chapter 12,
- 4044 Sales and Use Tax Act.
- 4045 (c) Any property brought into the state temporarily during the disaster period is not
- 4046 subject to any state or local ad valorem taxes under Title 59, Chapter 2, Property Tax
- 4047 Act.

4048 Section 122. Section **53-9-115** is amended to read:

4049 **53-9-115 . Business name and address -- Posting of license -- Advertising --**

4050 **Incapacitation, death of agent.**

- 4051 (1) As used in this section, "no agent agency" means a licensed agency that has only one
- 4052 agent and for which the agent is incapacitated or dies.
- 4053 (2)(a) Subject to the provisions of this chapter, a licensee may conduct an investigative
- 4054 business under a name other than the licensee's by:
- 4055 (i) complying with the requirements of [~~Title 42, Chapter 2, Conducting Business~~
- 4056 ~~Under Assumed Name~~] Title 42, Chapter 2, Conducting Business as a D.B.A.; and
- 4057 (ii) providing a copy of the filed certificate to the commissioner.
- 4058 (b) Failure to comply with Subsection (2)(a) shall result in the suspension of the license.
- 4059 (3)(a) Each licensee shall have at least one physical location from which the agency
- 4060 conducts normal business.
- 4061 (b) The address of this location shall be on file with the commissioner at all times and is
- 4062 not a public record in accordance with Subsection 63G-2-301(2)(b)(ii).
- 4063 (4) A licensee shall post the license certificate issued by the commissioner in a conspicuous
- 4064 place in the principal office of the licensee.
- 4065 (5) Subject to the provisions of this chapter, a licensee may solicit business through any
- 4066 accepted form of advertising.
- 4067 (a) Any advertisement shall contain the licensee's name and license number as the name
- 4068 and license number appear on the license certificate.
- 4069 (b) A licensee may not use false, deceptive, or misleading advertising.
- 4070 (6)(a) The bureau, after receiving notice, shall allow an agent for an agency licensed
- 4071 under this chapter to act as the agent for a no agent agency until the next scheduled or

4072 emergency board meeting, where the board shall consider mitigating circumstances
4073 for the no agent agency to remain operating permanently or temporarily.

4074 (b) If the board allows the no agent agency to operate temporarily, the board shall allow
4075 sufficient time for the no agent agency to complete investigations that began before
4076 the incapacitation or death of the agent.

4077 Section 123. Section **53C-1-201** is amended to read:

4078 **53C-1-201 . Creation of administration -- Purpose -- Director -- Participation in**
4079 **Risk Management Fund -- Closed meetings.**

4080 (1)(a) There is established within state government the School and Institutional Trust
4081 Lands Administration.

4082 (b) The administration shall manage all school and institutional trust lands and assets
4083 within the state, except as otherwise provided in Title 53C, Chapter 3, Deposit and
4084 Allocation of Revenue from Trust Lands, and Title 53D, Chapter 1, School and
4085 Institutional Trust Fund Management Act.

4086 (2) The administration is an independent state agency and not a division of any other
4087 department.

4088 (3)(a) The administration is subject to the usual legislative and executive department
4089 controls except as provided in this Subsection (3).

4090 (b)(i) The director may make rules as approved by the board that allow the
4091 administration to classify a business proposal submitted to the administration as
4092 protected under Section 63G-2-305, for as long as is necessary to evaluate the
4093 proposal.

4094 (ii) The administration shall return the proposal to the party who submitted the
4095 proposal, and incur no further duties under Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government
4096 Records Access and Management Act, if the administration determines not to
4097 proceed with the proposal.

4098 (iii) The administration shall classify the proposal pursuant to law if the
4099 administration decides to proceed with the proposal.

4100 (iv) Section 63G-2-403 does not apply during the review period.

4101 (c) The director shall make rules in compliance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah
4102 Administrative Rulemaking Act, except that the administration is not subject to
4103 Subsections 63G-3-301(5), (6), (7), and (13) and Section 63G-3-601, and the
4104 director, with the board's approval, may establish a procedure for the expedited
4105 approval of rules, based on written findings by the director showing:

- 4106 (i) the changes in business opportunities affecting the assets of the trust;
4107 (ii) the specific business opportunity arising out of those changes which may be lost
4108 without the rule or changes to the rule;
4109 (iii) the reasons the normal procedures under Section 63G-3-301 cannot be met
4110 without causing the loss of the specific opportunity;
4111 (iv) approval by at least five board members; and
4112 (v) that the director has filed a copy of the rule and a rule analysis, stating the specific
4113 reasons and justifications for the director's findings, with the Office of
4114 Administrative Rules and notified interested parties as provided in Subsection
4115 63G-3-301(10).
- 4116 (d)(i) The administration shall comply with Title 63A, Chapter 17, Utah State
4117 Personnel Management Act, except as provided in this Subsection (3)(d).
4118 (ii)(A) The board may approve, upon recommendation of the director, that
4119 exemption for specific positions under Subsections 63A-17-301(1) and
4120 63A-17-307(2) is required in order to enable the administration to efficiently
4121 fulfill the administration's responsibilities under the law.
4122 (B) The director shall consult with the director of the Division of Human
4123 Resource Management before making a recommendation under Subsection
4124 (3)(d)(ii)(A).
4125 (iii) The positions of director, deputy director, associate director, assistant director,
4126 legal counsel appointed under Section 53C-1-305, administrative assistant, and
4127 public affairs officer are exempt under Subsections 63A-17-301(1) and
4128 63A-17-307(2).
4129 (iv)(A) The director shall set salaries for exempted positions, except for the
4130 director, after consultation with the director of the Division of Human
4131 Resource Management, within ranges approved by the board.
4132 (B) The board and director shall consider salaries for similar positions in private
4133 enterprise and other public employment when setting salary ranges.
4134 (v) The board may create an annual incentive and bonus plan for the director and
4135 other administration employees designated by the board, based upon the
4136 attainment of financial performance goals and other measurable criteria defined
4137 and budgeted in advance by the board.
- 4138 (e) The administration shall comply with:
4139 (i) subject to Subsection (8), Title 52, Chapter 4, Open and Public Meetings Act;

4140 (ii) Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act; and
4141 (iii) Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Utah Procurement Code, except where the board
4142 approves, upon recommendation of the director, exemption from the Utah
4143 Procurement Code, and simultaneous adoption of rules under Title 63G, Chapter
4144 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, for procurement, that enable the
4145 administration to efficiently fulfill the administration's responsibilities under the
4146 law.

4147 (f)(i) Except as provided in Subsection (3)(f)(ii), the administration is not subject to
4148 the fee agency requirements of Section 63J-1-504.

4149 (ii) The following fees of the administration are subject to Section 63J-1-504:

- 4150 (A) application;
4151 (B) assignment;
4152 (C) amendment;
4153 (D) affidavit for lost documents;
4154 (E) name change;
4155 (F) reinstatement;
4156 (G) grazing nonuse;
4157 (H) extension of time;
4158 (I) partial conveyance;
4159 (J) patent reissue;
4160 (K) collateral assignment;
4161 (L) electronic payment; and
4162 (M) processing.

4163 (g)(i) Notwithstanding Subsection 63J-1-206(2)(c), the administration may transfer
4164 money between the administration's line items.

4165 (ii) Before transferring appropriated money between line items, the administration
4166 shall submit a proposal to the board for the board's approval.

4167 (iii) If the board gives approval to a proposal to transfer appropriated money between
4168 line items, the administration shall submit the proposal to the Legislative
4169 Executive Appropriations Committee for the Legislative Executive
4170 Appropriations Committee's review and recommendations.

4171 (iv) The Legislative Executive Appropriations Committee may recommend:

- 4172 (A) that the administration transfer the appropriated money between line items;
4173 (B) that the administration not transfer the appropriated money between line

- 4174 items; or
- 4175 (C) to the governor that the governor call a special session of the Legislature to
- 4176 supplement the appropriated budget for the administration.
- 4177 (4) The administration is managed by a director of school and institutional trust lands
- 4178 appointed by a majority vote of the board of trustees with the consent of the governor.
- 4179 (5)(a) The board of trustees shall provide policies for the management of the
- 4180 administration and for the management of trust lands and assets.
- 4181 (b)(i) The board shall provide policies for the ownership and control of Native
- 4182 American remains that are discovered or excavated on school and institutional
- 4183 trust lands in consultation with the Division of Indian Affairs and giving due
- 4184 consideration to Title 9, Chapter 9, Part 4, Native American Grave Protection and
- 4185 Repatriation Act.
- 4186 (ii) The director may make rules in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah
- 4187 Administrative Rulemaking Act, to implement policies provided by the board
- 4188 regarding Native American remains.
- 4189 (6) In connection with joint ventures and other transactions involving trust lands and
- 4190 minerals approved under Sections 53C-1-303 and 53C-2-401, the administration, with
- 4191 board approval, may become a member of a limited liability company under [~~Title 48,~~
- 4192 ~~Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 20,
- 4193 Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act, as appropriate pursuant to
- 4194 Section [~~48-3a-1405~~] 16-20-1205 and is considered a person under Section [~~48-3a-102~~]
- 4195 16-20-101.
- 4196 (7) Subject to Subsection 63E-1-304(2), the administration may participate in coverage
- 4197 under the Risk Management Fund created by Section 63A-4-201.
- 4198 (8)(a) Notwithstanding Subsection (3), Subsection 52-4-204(2) or 52-4-205(1), and in
- 4199 addition to the reasons to close a meeting under Section 52-4-205, the board may
- 4200 hold a closed meeting if two-thirds of the members present when a quorum is present
- 4201 vote to close the meeting for the purpose of:
- 4202 (i) conducting a strategy session to discuss market conditions relevant to the sale of
- 4203 particular trust assets if the terms of the sale of any trust assets are publicly
- 4204 disclosed before the board approves the sale and a public discussion would:
- 4205 (A) disclose the appraisal or estimated value of the trust assets under
- 4206 consideration; or
- 4207 (B) prevent the board from completing a contemplated transaction concerning the

4208 trust assets on the best possible terms; or

4209 (ii) conducting a strategy session to evaluate the terms of a joint venture or other
4210 business arrangement authorized under Subsection 53C-1-303(3)(e) if the terms of
4211 the joint venture or other business arrangement are publicly disclosed before the
4212 board approves the transaction and a public discussion of the transaction would:

4213 (A) disclose the appraisal or estimated value of the trust assets under
4214 consideration; or

4215 (B) prevent the board from completing the transaction concerning the joint
4216 venture or other business arrangement on the best possible terms.

4217 (b) The board shall comply with the procedural requirements for closing a meeting
4218 under Title 52, Chapter 4, Open and Public Meetings Act.

4219 Section 124. Section **57-8-55** is amended to read:

4220 **57-8-55 . Consolidation of multiple associations of unit owners.**

4221 (1) Two or more associations of unit owners may be consolidated into a single association
4222 of unit owners as provided in [~~Title 16, Chapter 6a, Part 11, Merger~~] Title 16, Chapter
4223 1a, Part 7, Merger, and this section.

4224 (2) Unless the declaration, articles, or bylaws otherwise provide, a declaration of
4225 consolidation between two or more associations of unit owners to consolidate into a
4226 single association of unit owners is not effective unless it is approved by the unit owners
4227 of each of the consolidating associations of unit owners, by the highest percentage of
4228 allocated voting interests of the unit owners required by each association of unit owners
4229 to amend its respective declaration, articles, or bylaws.

4230 (3) A declaration of consolidation under Subsection (2) shall:

4231 (a) be prepared, executed, and certified by the president of the association of each of the
4232 consolidating associations of unit owners; and

4233 (b) provide for the reallocation of the allocated interests in the consolidated association
4234 by stating:

4235 (i) the reallocations of the allocated interests in the consolidated association of unit
4236 owners or the formulas used to reallocate the allocated interests; or

4237 (ii)(A) the percentage of overall allocated interests of the consolidated association
4238 of unit owners that are allocated to all of the units comprising each of the
4239 consolidating associations of unit owners; and

4240 (B) that the portion of the percentages allocated to each unit formerly comprising
4241 a part of a consolidating association of unit owners is equal to the percentages

4242 of allocated interests allocated to the unit by the declaration of the
 4243 consolidating association of unit owners.

4244 (4) A declaration of consolidation under Subsection (2) is not effective until it is recorded
 4245 in the office of each applicable county recorder.

4246 (5) Unless otherwise provided in the declaration of consolidation, the consolidated
 4247 association of unit owners resulting from a consolidation under this section:

4248 (a) is the legal successor for all purposes of all of the consolidating associations of unit
 4249 owners;

4250 (b) the operations and activities of all of the consolidating associations of unit owners
 4251 shall be consolidated into the consolidated association of unit owners; and

4252 (c) the consolidated association of unit owners holds all powers, rights, obligations,
 4253 assets, and liabilities of all consolidating associations of unit owners.

4254 Section 125. Section **57-8a-601** is amended to read:

4255 **57-8a-601 . Consolidation of multiple associations.**

4256 (1) Two or more associations may be consolidated into a single association as provided in [
 4257 ~~Title 16, Chapter 6a, Part 11, Merger~~] Title 16, Chapter 1a, Part 7, Merger, and this
 4258 section.

4259 (2) Unless the declaration, articles, or bylaws otherwise provide, a declaration of
 4260 consolidation between two or more associations to consolidate into a single association
 4261 is not effective unless it is approved by the lot owners of each of the consolidating
 4262 associations by the highest percentage of allocated voting interests of the lot owners
 4263 required by each association to amend its respective declaration, articles, or bylaws.

4264 (3) A declaration of consolidation under Subsection (2) shall:

4265 (a) be prepared, executed, and certified by the president of each of the consolidating
 4266 associations; and

4267 (b) provide for the reallocation of the allocated interests in the consolidated association
 4268 by stating:

4269 (i) the reallocations of the allocated interests in the consolidated association or the
 4270 formulas used to reallocate the allocated interests; or

4271 (ii)(A) the percentage of overall allocated interests of the consolidated association
 4272 that are allocated to all of the lots comprising each of the consolidating
 4273 associations; and

4274 (B) that the portion of the percentages allocated to each lot formerly comprising a
 4275 part of a consolidating association is equal to the percentages of allocated

4276 interests allocated to the lot by the declaration of the consolidating association.

4277 (4) A declaration of consolidation under Subsection (2) is not effective until it is recorded
4278 in the office of each applicable county recorder.

4279 (5) Unless otherwise provided in the declaration of consolidation:

4280 (a) the consolidated association resulting from a consolidation under this section is the
4281 legal successor for all purposes of all of the consolidating associations;

4282 (b) the operations and activities of all of the consolidating associations shall be
4283 consolidated into the consolidated association; and

4284 (c) the consolidated association holds all powers, rights, obligations, assets, and
4285 liabilities of all consolidating associations.

4286 Section 126. Section **58-28-606** is amended to read:

4287 **58-28-606 . Veterinary corporations, partnerships, and limited liability**

4288 **companies -- Unlicensed individuals -- Ownership of capital stock -- Service as officer or**
4289 **director.**

4290 (1) As used in this section:

4291 (a) "Veterinary corporation" means a professional corporation organized to render
4292 veterinary services under Title 16, Chapter 11, Professional Corporation Act.

4293 (b) "Veterinary limited liability company" means a limited liability company organized
4294 to render veterinary services under [~~Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform~~
4295 ~~Limited Liability Company Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited
4296 Liability Company Act.

4297 (c) "Veterinary partnership" means a partnership or limited liability partnership
4298 organized to render veterinary services under:

4299 (i) [~~Title 48, Chapter 1d, Utah Uniform Partnership Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 18, Utah
4300 Uniform Partnership Act; or

4301 (ii) [~~Title 48, Chapter 2e, Utah Uniform Limited Partnership Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 19,
4302 Utah Uniform Limited Partnership Act.

4303 (2) A veterinary corporation may issue or transfer shares of the veterinary corporation's
4304 capital stock to a person that is not licensed to practice veterinary medicine, surgery, and
4305 dentistry under this chapter.

4306 (3) An individual who is not licensed to practice veterinary medicine, surgery, and dentistry
4307 under this chapter:

4308 (a) may not serve as an officer or director of a veterinary corporation; and

4309 (b) may serve as secretary or treasurer of a veterinary corporation.

4310 (4) A veterinary limited liability company or a veterinary partnership may include an
4311 individual who is not licensed to practice veterinary medicine, surgery, and dentistry
4312 under this chapter.

4313 Section 127. Section **58-55-102** is amended to read:

4314 **58-55-102 . Definitions.**

4315 In addition to the definitions in Section 58-1-102, as used in this chapter:

4316 (1)(a) "Alarm business" or "alarm company" means a person engaged in the sale,
4317 installation, maintenance, alteration, repair, replacement, servicing, or monitoring of
4318 an alarm system, except as provided in Subsection (1)(b).

4319 (b) "Alarm business" or "alarm company" does not include:

4320 (i) a person engaged in the manufacture or sale of alarm systems unless:

4321 (A) that person is also engaged in the installation, maintenance, alteration, repair,
4322 replacement, servicing, or monitoring of alarm systems;

4323 (B) the manufacture or sale occurs at a location other than a place of business
4324 established by the person engaged in the manufacture or sale; or

4325 (C) the manufacture or sale involves site visits at the place or intended place of
4326 installation of an alarm system; or

4327 (ii) an owner of an alarm system, or an employee of the owner of an alarm system
4328 who is engaged in installation, maintenance, alteration, repair, replacement,
4329 servicing, or monitoring of the alarm system owned by that owner.

4330 (2) "Alarm company agent":

4331 (a) except as provided in Subsection (2)(b), means any individual employed within this
4332 state by an alarm business; and

4333 (b) does not include an individual who:

4334 (i) is not engaged in the sale, installation, maintenance, alteration, repair,
4335 replacement, servicing, or monitoring of an alarm system; and

4336 (ii) does not, during the normal course of the individual's employment with an alarm
4337 business, use or have access to sensitive alarm system information.

4338 (3) "Alarm company officer" means:

4339 (a) a governing person, as defined in Section [~~48-3a-102~~] 16-20-101, of an alarm
4340 company;

4341 (b) an individual appointed as an officer of an alarm company that is a corporation in
4342 accordance with Section 16-10a-830;

4343 (c) a general partner, as defined in Section [~~48-2e-102~~] 16-19-101, of an alarm company;

- 4344 or
- 4345 (d) a partner, as defined in Section ~~[48-1d-102]~~ 16-18-101, of an alarm company.
- 4346 (4) "Alarm company owner" means:
- 4347 (a) a shareholder, as defined in Section 16-10a-102, who owns directly, or indirectly
- 4348 through an entity controlled by the individual, 5% or more of the outstanding shares
- 4349 of an alarm company that:
- 4350 (i) is a corporation; and
- 4351 (ii) is not publicly listed or traded; or
- 4352 (b) an individual who owns directly, or indirectly through an entity controlled by the
- 4353 individual, 5% or more of the equity of an alarm company that is not a corporation.
- 4354 (5) "Alarm company proprietor" means the sole proprietor of an alarm company that is
- 4355 registered as a sole proprietorship with the Division of Corporations and Commercial
- 4356 Code.
- 4357 (6) "Alarm company trustee" means an individual with control of or power of
- 4358 administration over property held in trust.
- 4359 (7)(a) "Alarm system" means equipment and devices assembled for the purpose of:
- 4360 (i) detecting and signaling unauthorized intrusion or entry into or onto certain
- 4361 premises; or
- 4362 (ii) signaling a robbery or attempted robbery on protected premises.
- 4363 (b) "Alarm system" includes a battery-charged suspended-wire system or fence that is
- 4364 part of and interfaces with an alarm system for the purposes of detecting and
- 4365 deterring unauthorized intrusion or entry into or onto certain premises.
- 4366 (8) "Apprentice electrician" means a person licensed under this chapter as an apprentice
- 4367 electrician who is learning the electrical trade under the immediate supervision of a
- 4368 master electrician, residential master electrician, a journeyman electrician, or a
- 4369 residential journeyman electrician.
- 4370 (9) "Apprentice plumber" means a person licensed under this chapter as an apprentice
- 4371 plumber who is learning the plumbing trade under the immediate supervision of a master
- 4372 plumber, residential master plumber, journeyman plumber, or a residential journeyman
- 4373 plumber.
- 4374 (10) "Approved continuing education" means instruction provided through courses under a
- 4375 program established under Subsection 58-55-302.5(2).
- 4376 (11)(a) "Approved prelicensure course provider" means a provider that is the Associated
- 4377 General Contractors of Utah, the Utah Chapter of the Associated Builders and

- 4378 Contractors, or the Utah Home Builders Association, and that meets the requirements
4379 established by rule by the commission with the concurrence of the director, to teach
4380 the 25-hour course described in Subsection 58-55-302(1)(e)(iii).
- 4381 (b) "Approved prelicensure course provider" may only include a provider that, in
4382 addition to any other locations, offers the 25-hour course described in Subsection
4383 58-55-302(1)(e)(iii) at least six times each year in one or more counties other than
4384 Salt Lake County, Utah County, Davis County, or Weber County.
- 4385 (12) "Board" means the Alarm System Security and Licensing Board or Electricians and
4386 Plumbers Licensing Board created in Section 58-55-201.
- 4387 (13) "Combustion system" means an assembly consisting of:
- 4388 (a) piping and components with a means for conveying, either continuously or
4389 intermittently, natural gas from the outlet of the natural gas provider's meter to the
4390 burner of the appliance;
- 4391 (b) the electric control and combustion air supply and venting systems, including air
4392 ducts; and
- 4393 (c) components intended to achieve control of quantity, flow, and pressure.
- 4394 (14) "Commission" means the Construction Services Commission created under Section
4395 58-55-103.
- 4396 (15) "Construction trade" means any trade or occupation involving:
- 4397 (a)(i) construction, alteration, remodeling, repairing, wrecking or demolition, addition
4398 to, or improvement of any building, highway, road, railroad, dam, bridge,
4399 structure, excavation or other project, development, or improvement to other than
4400 personal property; and
- 4401 (ii) constructing, remodeling, or repairing a manufactured home or mobile home as
4402 defined in Section 15A-1-302; or
- 4403 (b) installation or repair of a residential or commercial natural gas appliance or
4404 combustion system.
- 4405 (16) "Construction trades instructor" means a person licensed under this chapter to teach
4406 one or more construction trades in both a classroom and project environment, where a
4407 project is intended for sale to or use by the public and is completed under the direction
4408 of the instructor, who has no economic interest in the project.
- 4409 (17)(a) "Contractor" means any person who for compensation other than wages as an
4410 employee undertakes any work in the construction, plumbing, or electrical trade for
4411 which licensure is required under this chapter and includes:

- 4412 (i) a person who builds any structure on the person's own property for the purpose of
4413 sale or who builds any structure intended for public use on the person's own
4414 property;
- 4415 (ii) any person who represents that the person is a contractor, or will perform a
4416 service described in this Subsection (17) by advertising on a website or social
4417 media, or any other means;
- 4418 (iii) any person engaged as a maintenance person, other than an employee, who
4419 regularly engages in activities set forth under the definition of "construction trade";
- 4420 (iv) any person engaged in, or offering to engage in, any construction trade for which
4421 licensure is required under this chapter; or
- 4422 (v) a construction manager, construction consultant, construction assistant, or any
4423 other person who, for a fee:
- 4424 (A) performs or offers to perform construction consulting;
4425 (B) performs or offers to perform management of construction subcontractors;
4426 (C) provides or offers to provide a list of subcontractors or suppliers; or
4427 (D) provides or offers to provide management or counseling services on a
4428 construction project.
- 4429 (b) "Contractor" does not include:
- 4430 (i) an alarm company or alarm company agent; or
4431 (ii) a material supplier who provides consulting to customers regarding the design
4432 and installation of the material supplier's products.
- 4433 (18)(a) "Electrical trade" means the performance of any electrical work involved in the
4434 installation, construction, alteration, change, repair, removal, or maintenance of
4435 facilities, buildings, or appendages or appurtenances.
- 4436 (b) "Electrical trade" does not include:
- 4437 (i) transporting or handling electrical materials;
4438 (ii) preparing clearance for raceways for wiring;
4439 (iii) work commonly done by unskilled labor on any installations under the exclusive
4440 control of electrical utilities;
4441 (iv) work involving cable-type wiring that does not pose a shock or fire-initiation
4442 hazard;
4443 (v) work involving class two or class three power-limited circuits as defined in the
4444 National Electrical Code; or
4445 (vi) minor electrical work incidental to a mechanical or service installation when

4446 wiring is extended to no more than 10 feet from an existing outlet or disconnect
4447 and does not exceed 120 volts and 20 amperes.

4448 (19) "Elevator" means the same as that term is defined in Section 34A-7-202, except that
4449 for purposes of this chapter it does not mean a stair chair, a vertical platform lift, or an
4450 incline platform lift.

4451 (20) "Elevator contractor" means a sole proprietor, firm, or corporation licensed under this
4452 chapter that is engaged in the business of erecting, constructing, installing, altering,
4453 servicing, repairing, or maintaining an elevator.

4454 (21) "Elevator mechanic" means an individual who is licensed under this chapter as an
4455 elevator mechanic and who is engaged in erecting, constructing, installing, altering,
4456 servicing, repairing, or maintaining an elevator under the immediate supervision of an
4457 elevator contractor.

4458 (22) "Employee" means an individual as defined by the division by rule giving
4459 consideration to the definition adopted by the Internal Revenue Service and the
4460 Department of Workforce Services.

4461 (23) "Engage in a construction trade" means to:

4462 (a) engage in, represent oneself to be engaged in, or advertise oneself as being engaged
4463 in a construction trade; or

4464 (b) use the name "contractor" or "builder" or in any other way lead a reasonable person
4465 to believe one is or will act as a contractor.

4466 (24)(a) "Financial responsibility" means a demonstration of a current and expected
4467 future condition of financial solvency evidencing a reasonable expectation to the
4468 division and the board that an applicant or licensee can successfully engage in
4469 business as a contractor without jeopardy to the public health, safety, and welfare.

4470 (b) Financial responsibility may be determined by an evaluation of the total history
4471 concerning the licensee or applicant including past, present, and expected condition
4472 and record of financial solvency and business conduct.

4473 (25) "Gas appliance" means any device that uses natural gas to produce light, heat, power,
4474 steam, hot water, refrigeration, or air conditioning.

4475 (26)(a) "General building contractor" means a person licensed under this chapter as a
4476 general building contractor qualified by education, training, experience, and
4477 knowledge to perform or superintend construction of structures for the support,
4478 shelter, and enclosure of persons, animals, chattels, or movable property of any kind
4479 or any of the components of that construction except plumbing, electrical work,

4480 mechanical work, work related to the operating integrity of an elevator, and
4481 manufactured housing installation, for which the general building contractor shall
4482 employ the services of a contractor licensed in the particular specialty, except that a
4483 general building contractor engaged in the construction of single-family and
4484 multifamily residences up to four units may perform the mechanical work and hire a
4485 licensed plumber or electrician as an employee.

4486 (b) The division may by rule exclude general building contractors from engaging in the
4487 performance of other construction specialties in which there is represented a
4488 substantial risk to the public health, safety, and welfare, and for which a license is
4489 required unless that general building contractor holds a valid license in that specialty
4490 classification.

4491 (27) "General electrical contractor" means a person licensed under this chapter as a general
4492 electrical contractor qualified by education, training, experience, and knowledge to
4493 perform the fabrication, construction, and installation of generators, transformers,
4494 conduits, raceways, panels, switch gear, electrical wires, fixtures, appliances, apparatus
4495 that uses electrical energy, or any other work the division authorizes by rule in
4496 accordance with Subsection 58-55-301(4).

4497 (28)(a) "General engineering contractor" means a person licensed under this chapter as a
4498 general engineering contractor qualified by education, training, experience, and
4499 knowledge to perform or superintend construction of fixed works, or components of
4500 fixed works requiring specialized engineering knowledge and skill in:

- 4501 (i) airports;
- 4502 (ii) airport runways;
- 4503 (iii) bridges;
- 4504 (iv) chemical plants;
- 4505 (v) drainage;
- 4506 (vi) electrical utilities;
- 4507 (vii) flood control;
- 4508 (viii) foundations;
- 4509 (ix) harbors;
- 4510 (x) highways;
- 4511 (xi) industrial plants;
- 4512 (xii) inland waterways;
- 4513 (xiii) irrigation systems;

- 4514 (xiv) piers;
- 4515 (xv) pipelines;
- 4516 (xvi) power plants;
- 4517 (xvii) railroads;
- 4518 (xviii) refineries;
- 4519 (xix) sewers;
- 4520 (xx) tunnels;
- 4521 (xxi) underground electric utility conduits;
- 4522 (xxii) utility plants;
- 4523 (xxiii) water power; or
- 4524 (xxiv) water supply.
- 4525 (b) A general engineering contractor may not perform or superintend:
- 4526 (i) construction of a structure built primarily for the support, shelter, and enclosure of
- 4527 persons, animals, and chattels;
- 4528 (ii) plumbing work;
- 4529 (iii) electrical work beyond underground electric utility conduit or electrical utilities;
- 4530 (iv) mechanical work; or
- 4531 (v) work where the general engineering contractor does not have the required
- 4532 specialized engineering knowledge and skill.
- 4533 (29) "General plumbing contractor" means a person licensed under this chapter as a general
- 4534 plumbing contractor qualified by education, training, experience, and knowledge to
- 4535 perform the fabrication or installation of material and fixtures to create and maintain
- 4536 sanitary conditions in a building by providing permanent means for a supply of safe and
- 4537 pure water, a means for the timely and complete removal from the premises of all used
- 4538 or contaminated water, fluid and semi-fluid organic wastes and other impurities
- 4539 incidental to life and the occupation of such premises, a safe and adequate supply of
- 4540 gases for lighting, heating, and industrial purposes, or other work the division authorizes
- 4541 by rule in accordance with Subsection 58-55-301(4).
- 4542 (30) "HVAC" means a heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system and the specific
- 4543 components that are a part of the system, including the gas line.
- 4544 (31) "HVAC contractor" means a person licensed under this chapter specialized in the
- 4545 installation, maintenance, repair, and servicing of heating, ventilation, air conditioning
- 4546 systems or any other work the division authorizes by rule in accordance with Subsection
- 4547 58-55-301(4).

- 4548 (32) "Immediate supervision" means reasonable direction, oversight, inspection, and
4549 evaluation of the work of a person:
- 4550 (a) as the division specifies in rule;
- 4551 (b) by, as applicable, a qualified electrician or plumber;
- 4552 (c) as part of a planned program of training; and
- 4553 (d) to ensure that the end result complies with applicable standards.
- 4554 (33) "Individual" means a natural person.
- 4555 (34) "Journeyman lineman" means a person that builds and maintains an electrical power
4556 system, performs work on transmission lines or distribution lines from power plants to
4557 customers, and has completed an approved 7,000 hour certified apprenticeship program.
- 4558 (35) "Journeyman electrician" means a person licensed under this chapter as a journeyman
4559 electrician having the qualifications, training, experience, and knowledge to wire, install,
4560 and repair electrical apparatus and equipment for light, heat, power, and other purposes.
- 4561 (36) "Journeyman plumber" means a person licensed under this chapter as a journeyman
4562 plumber having the qualifications, training, experience, and technical knowledge to
4563 engage in the plumbing trade.
- 4564 (37) "Master electrician" means a person licensed under this chapter as a master electrician
4565 having the qualifications, training, experience, and knowledge to properly plan, layout,
4566 and supervise the wiring, installation, and repair of electrical apparatus and equipment
4567 for light, heat, power, and other purposes.
- 4568 (38) "Master plumber" means a person licensed under this chapter as a master plumber
4569 having the qualifications, training, experience, and knowledge to properly plan and
4570 layout projects and supervise persons in the plumbing trade.
- 4571 (39) "Person" means a natural person, sole proprietorship, joint venture, corporation,
4572 limited liability company, association, or organization of any type.
- 4573 (40)(a) "Plumbing trade" means the performance of any mechanical work pertaining to
4574 the installation, alteration, change, repair, removal, maintenance, or use in buildings,
4575 or within three feet beyond the outside walls of buildings, of pipes, fixtures, and
4576 fittings for the:
- 4577 (i) delivery of the water supply;
- 4578 (ii) discharge of liquid and water carried waste;
- 4579 (iii) building drainage system within the walls of the building; and
- 4580 (iv) delivery of gases for lighting, heating, and industrial purposes.
- 4581 (b) "Plumbing trade" includes work pertaining to the water supply, distribution pipes,

4582 fixtures and fixture traps, soil, waste and vent pipes, the building drain and roof
4583 drains, and the safe and adequate supply of gases, together with their devices,
4584 appurtenances, and connections where installed within the outside walls of the
4585 building.

4586 (41) "Ratio of apprentices" means the number of licensed plumber apprentices or licensed
4587 electrician apprentices that are allowed to be under the immediate supervision of a
4588 licensed supervisor as established by the provisions of this chapter and by rules made by
4589 the commission, with the concurrence of the director, in accordance with Title 63G,
4590 Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act.

4591 (42) "Residential and small commercial contractor" means a person licensed under this
4592 chapter as a residential and small commercial contractor qualified by education, training,
4593 experience, and knowledge to perform or superintend the construction of single-family
4594 residences, multifamily residences up to four units, and commercial construction of not
4595 more than three stories above ground and not more than 20,000 square feet, or any of the
4596 components of that construction except plumbing, electrical work, mechanical work, and
4597 manufactured housing installation, for which the residential and small commercial
4598 contractor shall employ the services of a contractor licensed in the particular specialty,
4599 except that a residential and small commercial contractor engaged in the construction of
4600 single-family and multifamily residences up to four units may perform the mechanical
4601 work and hire a licensed plumber or electrician as an employee.

4602 (43) "Residential building," as it relates to the license classification of residential
4603 journeyman plumber and residential master plumber, means a single or multiple family
4604 dwelling of up to four units.

4605 (44) "Residential electrical contractor" means a person licensed under this chapter as a
4606 residential electrical contractor qualified by education, training, experience, and
4607 knowledge to perform the fabrication, construction, and installation of services,
4608 disconnecting means, grounding devices, panels, conductors, load centers, lighting and
4609 plug circuits, appliances, and fixtures in a residential unit or any other work the division
4610 authorizes by rule in accordance with Subsection 58-55-301(4).

4611 (45) "Residential journeyman electrician" means a person licensed under this chapter as a
4612 residential journeyman electrician having the qualifications, training, experience, and
4613 knowledge to wire, install, and repair electrical apparatus and equipment for light, heat,
4614 power, and other purposes on buildings using primarily nonmetallic sheath cable.

4615 (46) "Residential journeyman plumber" means a person licensed under this chapter as a

4616 residential journeyman plumber having the qualifications, training, experience, and
4617 knowledge to engage in the plumbing trade as limited to the plumbing of residential
4618 buildings.

4619 (47) "Residential master electrician" means a person licensed under this chapter as a
4620 residential master electrician having the qualifications, training, experience, and
4621 knowledge to properly plan, layout, and supervise the wiring, installation, and repair of
4622 electrical apparatus and equipment for light, heat, power, and other purposes on
4623 residential projects.

4624 (48) "Residential master plumber" means a person licensed under this chapter as a
4625 residential master plumber having the qualifications, training, experience, and
4626 knowledge to properly plan and layout projects and supervise persons in the plumbing
4627 trade as limited to the plumbing of residential buildings.

4628 (49) "Residential plumbing contractor" means a person licensed under this chapter as a
4629 residential plumbing contractor qualified by education, training, experience, and
4630 knowledge to perform the fabrication or installation of material and fixtures to create
4631 and maintain sanitary conditions in residential buildings by providing permanent means
4632 for a supply of safe and pure water, a means for the timely and complete removal from
4633 the premises of all used or contaminated water, fluid and semi-fluid organic wastes and
4634 other impurities incidental to life and the occupation of such premises, a safe and
4635 adequate supply of gases for lighting, heating, and residential purposes, or any other
4636 work the division authorizes by rule in accordance with Subsection 58-55-301(4).

4637 (50) "Residential project," as it relates to an electrician or electrical contractor, means
4638 buildings primarily wired with nonmetallic sheathed cable, in accordance with standard
4639 rules and regulations governing this work, including the National Electrical Code, and in
4640 which the voltage does not exceed 250 volts line to line and 125 volts to ground.

4641 (51) "Responsible management personnel" means:

- 4642 (a) a qualifying agent;
- 4643 (b) an operations manager; or
- 4644 (c) a site manager.

4645 (52) "Sensitive alarm system information" means:

- 4646 (a) a pass code or other code used in the operation of an alarm system;
- 4647 (b) information on the location of alarm system components at the premises of a
4648 customer of the alarm business providing the alarm system;
- 4649 (c) information that would allow the circumvention, bypass, deactivation, or other

4650 compromise of an alarm system of a customer of the alarm business providing the
4651 alarm system; and
4652 (d) any other similar information that the division by rule determines to be information
4653 that an individual employed by an alarm business should use or have access to only if
4654 the individual is licensed as provided in this chapter.

4655 (53)(a) "Specialty contractor" means a person licensed under this chapter under a
4656 specialty contractor classification established by rule, who is qualified by education,
4657 training, experience, and knowledge to perform those construction trades and crafts
4658 requiring specialized skill, the regulation of which are determined by the division to
4659 be in the best interest of the public health, safety, and welfare.

4660 (b) A specialty contractor may perform work in crafts or trades other than those in which
4661 the specialty contractor is licensed if they are incidental to the performance of the
4662 specialty contractor's licensed craft or trade.

4663 (54) "Unincorporated entity" means an entity that is not:

- 4664 (a) an individual;
- 4665 (b) a corporation; or
- 4666 (c) publicly traded.

4667 (55) "Unlawful conduct" means the same as that term is defined in Sections 58-1-501 and
4668 58-55-501.

4669 (56) "Unprofessional conduct" means the same as that term is defined in Sections 58-1-501
4670 and 58-55-502 and as may be further defined by rule.

4671 (57) "Wages" means amounts due to an employee for labor or services whether the amount
4672 is fixed or ascertained on a time, task, piece, commission, or other basis for calculating
4673 the amount.

4674 Section 128. Section **58-63-102** is amended to read:

4675 **58-63-102 . Definitions.**

4676 In addition to the definitions in Section 58-1-102, as used in this chapter:

- 4677 (1) "Agreement for services" means a written and signed agreement between a security
4678 service provider and a client that:
 - 4679 (a) contains clear language that addresses and assigns financial responsibility;
 - 4680 (b) describes the length, duties, and scope of the security services that will be provided;
 - 4681 and
 - 4682 (c) describes the compensation that will be paid by the client for the security services,
 - 4683 including the compensation for each security officer.

- 4684 (2) "Armed courier service" means a person engaged in business as a contract security
4685 company who transports or offers to transport tangible personal property from one place
4686 or point to another under the control of an armed security officer employed by that
4687 service.
- 4688 (3) "Armed private security officer" means an individual:
4689 (a) employed by a contract security company;
4690 (b) whose primary duty is:
4691 (i) guarding personal or real property; or
4692 (ii) providing protection or security to the life and well being of humans or animals;
4693 and
4694 (c) who wears, carries, possesses, or has immediate access to a firearm in the
4695 performance of the individual's duties.
- 4696 (4) "Armored car company" means a person engaged in business under contract to others
4697 who transports or offers to transport tangible personal property, currency, valuables,
4698 jewelry, SNAP benefits as defined in Section 35A-1-102, or any other high value items,
4699 that require secured delivery from one place to another under the control of an armored
4700 car security officer employed by the company using a specially equipped motor vehicle
4701 offering a high degree of security.
- 4702 (5) "Armored car security officer" means an individual:
4703 (a) employed by an armored car company;
4704 (b) whose primary duty is to guard the tangible property, currency, valuables, jewelry,
4705 SNAP benefits as defined in Section 35A-1-102, or other high value items that
4706 require secured delivery from one place to another; and
4707 (c) who wears, carries, possesses, or has immediate access to a firearm in the
4708 performance of the individual's duties.
- 4709 (6) "Board" means the Security Services Licensing Board created in Section 58-63-201.
- 4710 (7) "Client" means a person, company, or entity that contracts for and receives security
4711 services from a contract security company or an armored car company.
- 4712 (8) "Contract security company" means a company that is engaged in business to provide
4713 security services to another person, business, or entity on a contractual basis by
4714 assignment of an armed or unarmed private security officer.
- 4715 (9) "Company officer" means:
4716 (a) a governing person, as defined in Section ~~[48-3a-102]~~ 16-20-101, of an armored car
4717 company or contract security company;

- 4718 (b) an individual appointed as an officer of an armored car company or contract security
4719 company that is a corporation in accordance with Section 16-10a-830;
- 4720 (c) a general partner, as defined in Section [~~48-2e-102~~] 16-19-101, of an armored car
4721 company or contract security company; or
- 4722 (d) a partner, as defined in Section [~~48-1d-102~~] 16-18-102, of an armored car company
4723 or contract security company.
- 4724 (10) "Company owner" means:
- 4725 (a) a shareholder, as defined in Section 16-10a-102, who owns directly, or indirectly
4726 through an entity controlled by the individual, 5% or more of the outstanding shares
4727 of an armored car company or contract security company that:
- 4728 (i) is a corporation; and
4729 (ii) is not publicly listed or traded; or
- 4730 (b) an individual who owns directly, or indirectly through an entity controlled by the
4731 individual, 5% or more of the equity of an armored car company or contract security
4732 company that is not a corporation.
- 4733 (11) "Company proprietor" means the sole proprietor of an armored car company or
4734 contract security company that is registered as a sole proprietorship with the Division of
4735 Corporations and Commercial Code.
- 4736 (12) "Company trustee" means an individual with control of or power of administration
4737 over property held in trust.
- 4738 (13) "Financial responsibility," when referring to a contract security company, means that a
4739 contract security company may only provide security services to a client if the contract
4740 security company:
- 4741 (a) enters into an agreement for services with the client;
- 4742 (b) maintains a current general liability insurance policy with:
- 4743 (i) at least an annual \$1,000,000 per occurrence limit;
4744 (ii) at least an annual \$2,000,000 aggregate limit; and
4745 (iii) the following riders:
- 4746 (A) general liability;
4747 (B) assault and battery;
4748 (C) personal injury;
4749 (D) false arrest;
4750 (E) libel and slander;
4751 (F) invasion of privacy;

- 4752 (G) broad form property damage;
- 4753 (H) damage to property in the care, custody, or control of the security service
- 4754 provider; and
- 4755 (I) errors and omissions;
- 4756 (c) maintains a workers' compensation insurance policy with at least a \$1,000,000 per
- 4757 occurrence limit and that covers each security officer employed by the contract
- 4758 security company; and
- 4759 (d) maintains a federal employer identification number and an unemployment insurance
- 4760 employer account as required under state and federal law.
- 4761 (14) "Identification card" means a personal pocket or wallet size card issued by the division
- 4762 to each armored car and armed or unarmed private security officer licensed under this
- 4763 chapter.
- 4764 (15) "Law enforcement agency" means the same as that term is defined in Section 53-1-102.
- 4765 (16) "Peace officer" means a person who:
- 4766 (a) is a certified peace officer as defined in Title 53, Chapter 13, Peace Officer
- 4767 Classifications; and
- 4768 (b) derives total or special law enforcement powers from, and is an employee of, the
- 4769 federal government, the state, or a political subdivision, agency, department, branch,
- 4770 or service of either, of a municipality, or a unit of local government.
- 4771 (17) "Regular basis" means at least 20 hours per month.
- 4772 (18) "Responsible management personnel" means:
- 4773 (a) a qualifying agent;
- 4774 (b) an operations manager; or
- 4775 (c) a site manager.
- 4776 (19)(a) "Security officer" means an individual who is licensed as an armed or unarmed
- 4777 private security officer under this chapter and who:
- 4778 (i) is employed by a contract security company securing, guarding, or otherwise
- 4779 protecting tangible personal property, real property, or the life and well being of
- 4780 human or animal life against:
- 4781 (A) trespass or other unlawful intrusion or entry;
- 4782 (B) larceny;
- 4783 (C) vandalism or other abuse;
- 4784 (D) arson or other criminal activity; or
- 4785 (E) personal injury caused by another person or as a result of an act or omission

- 4786 by another person;
- 4787 (ii) is controlling, regulating, or directing the flow of movements of an individual or
- 4788 vehicle; or
- 4789 (iii) providing street patrol service.
- 4790 (b) "Security officer" does not include an individual whose duties include taking
- 4791 admission tickets, checking credentials, ushering, or checking bags, purses,
- 4792 backpacks, or other materials of individuals who are entering a sports venue, concert
- 4793 venue, theatrical venue, convention center, fairgrounds, public assembly facility, or
- 4794 mass gathering location if:
- 4795 (i) the individual carries out these duties without the use of specialized equipment;
- 4796 (ii) the authority of the individual is limited to denying entry or passage of another
- 4797 individual into or within the facility; and
- 4798 (iii) the individual is not authorized to use physical force in the performance of the
- 4799 individual's duties under this Subsection (19)(b).
- 4800 (20) "Security service provider" means a contract security company or an armored car
- 4801 company licensed under this chapter.
- 4802 (21) "Security system" means equipment, a device, or an instrument installed for:
- 4803 (a) detecting and signaling entry or intrusion by an individual into or onto, or exit from
- 4804 the premises protected by the system; or
- 4805 (b) signaling the commission of criminal activity at the election of an individual having
- 4806 control of the features of the security system.
- 4807 (22) "Specialized resource, motor vehicle, or equipment" means an item of tangible
- 4808 personal property specifically designed for use in law enforcement or in providing
- 4809 security or guard services, or that is specially equipped with a device or feature designed
- 4810 for use in providing law enforcement, security, or guard services, but does not include:
- 4811 (a) standardized clothing, whether or not bearing a company name or logo, if the
- 4812 clothing does not bear the words "security" or "guard"; or
- 4813 (b) an item of tangible personal property, other than a firearm or nonlethal weapon, that
- 4814 may be used without modification in providing security or guard services.
- 4815 (23) "Street patrol service" means a contract security company that provides patrols by
- 4816 means of foot, vehicle, or other method of transportation using public streets,
- 4817 thoroughfares, or property in the performance of the company's duties and
- 4818 responsibilities.
- 4819 (24) "Unarmed private security officer" means an individual:

- 4820 (a) employed by a contract security company;
- 4821 (b) whose primary duty is guarding personal or real property or providing protection or
- 4822 security to the life and well being of humans or animals;
- 4823 (c) who does not wear, carry, possess, or have immediate access to a firearm in the
- 4824 performance of the individual's duties; and
- 4825 (d) who wears clothing of distinctive design or fashion bearing a symbol, badge,
- 4826 emblem, insignia, or other device that identifies the individual as a security officer.

4827 (25) "Unlawful conduct" means the same as that term is defined in Sections 58-1-501 and

4828 58-63-501.

4829 (26) "Unprofessional conduct" means the same as that term is defined in Sections 58-1-501

4830 and 58-63-502 and as may be further defined by rule.

4831 Section 129. Section **59-8-103** is amended to read:

4832 **59-8-103 . Definitions.**

4833 As used in this chapter:

4834 (1) "Corporation" means:

- 4835 (a) any domestic corporation organized under Title 16, Chapter 6a, Utah Revised
- 4836 Nonprofit Corporation Act;
- 4837 (b) any foreign corporation engaged in business in this state under [~~Sections 16-6a-1501~~
- 4838 ~~through 16-6a-1518~~] Title 16, Chapter 1a, Part 5, Foreign Entities;
- 4839 (c) any project entity defined in Section 11-13-103; or
- 4840 (d) a public agency, as defined in Section 11-13-103, to the extent it owns an interest in
- 4841 facilities providing additional project capacity, as defined in Section 11-13-103.

4842 (2) "Engaging in business" means carrying on or causing to be carried on any activity

4843 through which goods or services are made or rendered by the taxpayer, except as

4844 provided in Section 59-7-102.

4845 (3) "Gross receipts" means the totality of the consideration that the taxpayer receives for

4846 any good or service produced or rendered in the state without any deduction or expense

4847 paid or accrued in respect to it.

4848 (4) "Taxpayer" means any corporation, other than an eleemosynary, religious, or charitable

4849 institution, any insurance company, credit union, or Subchapter S organization, any

4850 nonprofit hospital, educational, welfare, or employee representation organization, or any

4851 mutual benefit association engaged in business in the state that is not otherwise required

4852 to pay income or franchise tax to the state under Title 59, Chapter 7, Corporate

4853 Franchise and Income Taxes.

4854 Section 130. Section **61-2c-201** is amended to read:

4855 **61-2c-201 . Licensure required of person engaged in the business of residential**
4856 **mortgage loans.**

4857 (1)(a) Except as provided in Subsection (1)(b), a person may not transact the business of
4858 residential mortgage loans without first obtaining a license under this chapter.

4859 (b) A person may transact the business of residential mortgage loans without first
4860 obtaining a license under this chapter if the person:

4861 (i) is exempt from this chapter under Section 61-2c-105; or

4862 (ii) qualifies for temporary authority to act as a mortgage loan originator under
4863 Section 61-2c-201.2.

4864 (2) For purposes of this chapter, a person transacts the business of residential mortgage
4865 loans in this state if:

4866 (a)(i) the person engages in an act that constitutes the business of residential
4867 mortgage loans;

4868 (ii) the act described in Subsection (2)(a)(i) is directed to or received in this state; and

4869 (iii) the real property that is the subject of the act described in Subsection (2)(a)(i) is
4870 located in this state; or

4871 (b) the person makes a representation that the person transacts the business of residential
4872 mortgage loans in this state.

4873 (3) An individual who has an ownership interest in an entity required to be licensed under
4874 this chapter is not required to obtain an individual license under this chapter unless the
4875 individual transacts the business of residential mortgage loans.

4876 (4) Unless otherwise exempted under this chapter, licensure under this chapter is required
4877 of both:

4878 (a) the individual who directly transacts the business of residential mortgage loans; and

4879 (b) if the individual transacts business as an employee or agent of an entity or individual,
4880 the entity or individual for whom the employee or agent transacts the business of
4881 residential mortgage loans.

4882 (5)(a) If an entity that is licensed to transact the business of residential mortgage loans
4883 transacts the business of residential mortgage loans under an assumed business name,
4884 the entity shall in accordance with rules made by the division:

4885 (i) register the assumed name under this chapter; and

4886 (ii) furnish proof that the assumed business name is filed with the Division of
4887 Corporations and Commercial Code pursuant to ~~[Title 42, Chapter 2, Conducting~~

4888 ~~Business Under Assumed Name]~~ Title 42, Chapter 2, Conducting Business as a
4889 D.B.A.

4890 (b) The division may charge a fee established in accordance with Section 63J-1-504 for
4891 registering an assumed name as described in this Subsection (5).

4892 Section 131. Section **61-2f-401** is amended to read:

4893 **61-2f-401 . Grounds for disciplinary action.**

4894 The following acts are unlawful and grounds for disciplinary action for a person licensed
4895 or required to be licensed under this chapter:

4896 (1)(a) making a substantial misrepresentation, including in a licensure statement;

4897 (b) making an intentional misrepresentation;

4898 (c) pursuing a continued and flagrant course of misrepresentation;

4899 (d) making a false representation or promise through an agent, sales agent, advertising,
4900 or otherwise; or

4901 (e) making a false representation or promise of a character likely to influence, persuade,
4902 or induce;

4903 (2) acting for more than one party in a transaction without the informed written consent of
4904 the parties;

4905 (3)(a) acting as an associate broker or sales agent while not affiliated with a principal
4906 broker;

4907 (b) representing or attempting to represent a principal broker other than the principal
4908 broker with whom the person is affiliated; or

4909 (c) representing as sales agent or having a contractual relationship similar to that of sales
4910 agent with a person other than a principal broker;

4911 (4)(a) failing, within a reasonable time, to account for or to remit money that belongs to
4912 another and comes into the person's possession;

4913 (b) commingling money described in Subsection (4)(a) with the person's own money; or

4914 (c) diverting money described in Subsection (4)(a) from the purpose for which the
4915 money is received;

4916 (5) paying or offering to pay valuable consideration to a person not licensed under this
4917 chapter, except that valuable consideration may be shared:

4918 (a) with a principal broker of another jurisdiction; or

4919 (b) as provided under:

4920 (i) Title 16, Chapter 10a, Utah Revised Business Corporation Act;

4921 (ii) Title 16, Chapter 11, Professional Corporation Act; or

- 4922 (iii) Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act, as
4923 appropriate pursuant to Section [~~48-3a-1405~~] 16-20-1205;
- 4924 (6) for a principal broker, paying or offering to pay a sales agent or associate broker who is
4925 not affiliated with the principal broker at the time the sales agent or associate broker
4926 earned the compensation;
- 4927 (7) being incompetent to act as a principal broker, associate broker, or sales agent in such
4928 manner as to safeguard the interests of the public;
- 4929 (8) failing to voluntarily furnish a copy of a document to the parties before and after the
4930 execution of a document;
- 4931 (9) a brokerage failing to keep and make available for inspection by the division a record of
4932 each transaction, including:
- 4933 (a) the names of buyers and sellers or lessees and lessors;
- 4934 (b) the identification of real estate;
- 4935 (c) the sale or rental price;
- 4936 (d) money received in trust;
- 4937 (e) agreements or instructions from buyers and sellers or lessees and lessors; and
- 4938 (f) any other information required by rule;
- 4939 (10) failing to disclose, in writing, in the purchase, sale, or rental of real estate, whether the
4940 purchase, sale, or rental is made for that person or for an undisclosed principal;
- 4941 (11) regardless of whether the crime is related to the business of real estate:
- 4942 (a) be convicted of:
- 4943 (i) a felony; or
- 4944 (ii) any of the following involving fraud, misrepresentation, theft, or dishonesty:
- 4945 (A) a class A misdemeanor;
- 4946 (B) a class B misdemeanor; or
- 4947 (C) a criminal offense comparable to a class A or class B misdemeanor;
- 4948 (b) plead guilty or nolo contendere to:
- 4949 (i) a felony; or
- 4950 (ii) any of the following involving fraud, misrepresentation, theft, or dishonesty:
- 4951 (A) a class A misdemeanor;
- 4952 (B) a class B misdemeanor; or
- 4953 (C) a criminal offense comparable to a class A or class B misdemeanor;
- 4954 (c) enter into a plea in abeyance agreement in relation to:
- 4955 (i) a felony; or

- 4956 (ii) any of the following involving fraud, misrepresentation, theft, or dishonesty:
- 4957 (A) a class A misdemeanor;
- 4958 (B) a class B misdemeanor; or
- 4959 (C) a criminal offense comparable to a class A or class B misdemeanor;
- 4960 (12) at the time of placing an advertisement:
- 4961 (a) advertising the availability of real estate or the services of a licensee in a false,
- 4962 misleading, or deceptive manner; or
- 4963 (b) failing to include within the advertisement the brokerage name with which a person
- 4964 who is licensed is affiliated or, if the advertisement is placed online or in a digital
- 4965 format, a link to a website or media platform that identifies the brokerage name
- 4966 within one click;
- 4967 (13) in the case of a principal broker or a branch broker, failing to exercise active and
- 4968 reasonable supervision, as the commission may define by rule made in accordance with
- 4969 Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, over the activities of the
- 4970 principal broker's or branch broker's licensed or unlicensed staff;
- 4971 (14) violating or disregarding:
- 4972 (a) this chapter;
- 4973 (b) an order of the commission; or
- 4974 (c) the rules adopted by the commission and the division;
- 4975 (15) breaching a fiduciary duty owed by a licensee to the licensee's principal in a real estate
- 4976 transaction;
- 4977 (16) any other conduct which constitutes dishonest dealing;
- 4978 (17) having one of the following suspended, revoked, surrendered, or cancelled on the basis
- 4979 of misconduct in a professional capacity that relates to character, honesty, integrity, or
- 4980 truthfulness:
- 4981 (a) a real estate license, registration, or certificate issued by another jurisdiction; or
- 4982 (b) another license, registration, or certificate to engage in an occupation or profession
- 4983 issued by this state or another jurisdiction;
- 4984 (18) failing to respond to a request by the division in an investigation authorized under this
- 4985 chapter within 10 business days after the day on which the request is served, including:
- 4986 (a) failing to respond to a subpoena;
- 4987 (b) withholding evidence; or
- 4988 (c) failing to produce documents or records;
- 4989 (19) in the case of a dual licensed title licensee as defined in Section 31A-2-402:

- 4990 (a) providing a title insurance product or service without the approval required by
4991 Section 31A-2-405; or
- 4992 (b) knowingly providing false or misleading information in the statement required by
4993 Subsection 31A-2-405(2);
- 4994 (20) violating an independent contractor agreement between a principal broker and a sales
4995 agent or associate broker as evidenced by a final judgment of a court;
- 4996 (21) violating Title 57, Chapter 30, Residential Property Service Agreements;
- 4997 (22)(a) engaging in an act of loan modification assistance that requires licensure as a
4998 mortgage officer under Chapter 2c, Utah Residential Mortgage Practices and
4999 Licensing Act, without being licensed under that chapter;
- 5000 (b) engaging in an act of foreclosure rescue without entering into a written agreement
5001 specifying what one or more acts of foreclosure rescue will be completed;
- 5002 (c) inducing a person who is at risk of foreclosure to hire the licensee to engage in an act
5003 of foreclosure rescue by:
- 5004 (i) suggesting to the person that the licensee has a special relationship with the
5005 person's lender or loan servicer; or
- 5006 (ii) falsely representing or advertising that the licensee is acting on behalf of:
5007 (A) a government agency;
- 5008 (B) the person's lender or loan servicer; or
- 5009 (C) a nonprofit or charitable institution; or
- 5010 (d) recommending or participating in a foreclosure rescue that requires a person to:
5011 (i) transfer title to real estate to the licensee or to a third-party with whom the
5012 licensee has a business relationship or financial interest;
- 5013 (ii) make a mortgage payment to a person other than the person's loan servicer; or
- 5014 (iii) refrain from contacting the person's:
5015 (A) lender;
- 5016 (B) loan servicer;
- 5017 (C) attorney;
- 5018 (D) credit counselor; or
- 5019 (E) housing counselor;
- 5020 (23) taking or removing from the premises of a main office or a branch office, or otherwise
5021 limiting a real estate brokerage's access to or control over, a record that:
- 5022 (a)(i) the real estate brokerage's licensed staff, unlicensed staff, or affiliated
5023 independent contractor prepared; and

- 5024 (ii) is related to the business of:
- 5025 (A) the real estate brokerage; or
- 5026 (B) an associate broker, a branch broker, or a sales agent of the real estate
- 5027 brokerage; or
- 5028 (b) is related to the business administration of the real estate brokerage;
- 5029 (24) as a principal broker, placing a lien on real property, unless authorized by law;
- 5030 (25) as a sales agent or associate broker, placing a lien on real property for an unpaid
- 5031 commission or other compensation related to real estate brokerage services; or
- 5032 (26) failing to timely disclose to a buyer or seller an affiliated business arrangement, as
- 5033 defined in Section 31A-23a-1001, in accordance with the federal Real Estate Settlement
- 5034 Procedures Act, 12 U.S.C. Sec. 2601 et seq. and any rules made thereunder.

5035 Section 132. Section **61-2g-103** is amended to read:

5036 **61-2g-103 . Other law unaffected.**

5037 This chapter may not be considered to prohibit a person licensed, certified, or registered

5038 under this chapter from engaging in the practice of real estate appraising as a professional

5039 corporation or a limited liability company in accordance with:

- 5040 (1) Title 16, Chapter 11, Professional Corporation Act; or
- 5041 (2) [~~Title 48, Chapter 3a, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act~~] Title 16,
- 5042 Chapter 20, Utah Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act.

5043 Section 133. Section **70-3a-405** is amended to read:

5044 **70-3a-405 . Forum for actions regarding registration -- Service on out-of-state**

5045 **registrants.**

- 5046 (1)(a) A person may bring an action in a court with jurisdiction under Title 78A,
- 5047 Judiciary and Judicial Administration, to require the cancellation of a mark registered
- 5048 under this chapter.
- 5049 (b) The division may not be made a party to an action filed under Subsection (1)(a),
- 5050 except that the division may intervene in an action filed under Subsection (1)(a).
- 5051 (2) In any action brought against a nonresident registrant, service may be effected upon the
- 5052 nonresident registrant in accordance with the procedures established for service upon
- 5053 nonresident corporations and business entities under Section [~~16-10a-1511~~] 16-1a-1511.

5054 Section 134. Section **75B-2-1011** is amended to read:

5055 **75B-2-1011 . Interest as general partner.**

- 5056 (1) Except as otherwise provided in Subsection (3) or unless personal liability is imposed in
- 5057 the contract, a trustee who holds an interest as a general partner in a general or limited

5058 partnership is not personally liable on a contract entered into by the partnership after the
 5059 trust's acquisition of the interest if the fiduciary capacity was disclosed in the contract or
 5060 in a statement previously filed in accordance with [~~Title 48, Chapter 2c, Utah Uniform~~
 5061 ~~Limited Partnership Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 19, Utah Uniform Limited Partnership Act.

5062 (2) Except as otherwise provided in Subsection (3), a trustee who holds an interest as a
 5063 general partner is not personally liable for torts committed by the partnership or for
 5064 obligations arising from ownership or control of the interest unless the trustee is
 5065 personally at fault.

5066 (3) The immunity provided by this section does not apply if an interest in the partnership is
 5067 held by the trustee in a capacity other than that of trustee or is held by the trustee's
 5068 spouse or one or more of the trustee's descendants, siblings, or parents, or the spouse of
 5069 any of them.

5070 (4) If the trustee of a revocable trust holds an interest as a general partner, the settlor is
 5071 personally liable for contracts and other obligations of the partnership as if the settlor
 5072 were a general partner.

5073 Section 135. Section **76-5c-304** is amended to read:

5074 **76-5c-304 . Change of registered office or agent by film distributor -- Service of**
 5075 **process, notice, or demand on registered agent.**

5076 (1) A distributor qualified to distribute films in this state may change the distributor's
 5077 registered office or registered agent in accordance with [~~Title 16, Chapter 17, Model~~
 5078 ~~Registered Agents Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 1a, Part 4, Registered Agent of an Entity.

5079 (2) Any process, notice, or demand required or permitted by law to be served upon the
 5080 distributor may be served upon the registered agent of that distributor.

5081 Section 136. Section **78A-5a-101** is amended to read:

5082 **78A-5a-101 . Definitions.**

5083 (1) "Action" means a lawsuit or case commenced in a court.

5084 (2)(a) "Asset" means property of all kinds, real or personal and tangible or intangible.

5085 (b) "Asset" includes:

5086 (i) cash, except for any reasonable compensation or salary for services rendered;

5087 (ii) stock or other investments;

5088 (iii) goodwill;

5089 (iv) an ownership interest;

5090 (v) a license;

5091 (vi) a cause of action; and

- 5092 (vii) any similar property.
- 5093 (3) "Beneficial shareholder" means the same as that term is defined in Section 16-10a-1301.
- 5094 (4) "Blockchain" means the same as that term is defined in Section 63A-16-108.
- 5095 (5) "Blockchain technology" means computer software or hardware or collections of
5096 computer software or hardware, or both, that utilize or enable a blockchain.
- 5097 (6) "Board" means the board of directors or trustees of a corporation.
- 5098 (7) "Business" means any enterprise carried on for the purpose of gain or economic profit.
- 5099 (8)(a) "Business organization" means an organization in any form that is primarily
5100 engaged in business.
- 5101 (b) "Business organization" includes:
- 5102 (i) an association;
- 5103 (ii) a corporation;
- 5104 (iii) a joint stock company;
- 5105 (iv) a joint venture;
- 5106 (v) a limited liability company;
- 5107 (vi) a mutual fund trust;
- 5108 (vii) a partnership; or
- 5109 (viii) any other similar form of an organization described in Subsections (8)(b)(i)
5110 through (vii).
- 5111 (c) "Business organization" does not include a governmental entity as defined in Section
5112 63G-7-102.
- 5113 (9) "Claim" means a written demand or assertion in an action.
- 5114 (10) "Commercial tenant" means the same as that term is defined in Section 78B-6-801.
- 5115 (11) "Consumer contract" means a contract entered into by a consumer for the purchase of
5116 goods or services for personal, family, or household purposes.
- 5117 (12) "Court" means the Business and Chancery Court established in Section 78A-5a-102.
- 5118 (13) "Decentralized autonomous organization" means the same as that term is defined in
5119 Section ~~[48-5-101]~~ 16-22-101.
- 5120 (14) "Franchisee" means the same as that term is defined in 16 C.F.R. Sec. 436.1.
- 5121 (15) "Franchisor" means the same as that term is defined in 16 C.F.R. Sec. 436.1.
- 5122 (16) "Governmental entity" means the same as that term is defined in Section 63G-7-102.
- 5123 (17) "Health care" means the same as that term is defined in Section 78B-3-403.
- 5124 (18) "Health care provider" means the same as that term is defined in Section 78B-3-403.
- 5125 (19) "Monetary damages" does not include:

- 5126 (a) punitive or exemplary damages;
 5127 (b) prejudgment or postjudgment interest; or
 5128 (c) attorney fees or costs.
- 5129 (20) "Officer" means an individual designated by a board, or other governing body of a
 5130 business organization, to act on behalf of the business organization.
- 5131 (21) "Owner" means a person who, directly or indirectly, owns or controls an ownership
 5132 interest in a business organization regardless of whether the person owns or controls the
 5133 ownership interest through another person, a power of attorney, or another business
 5134 organization.
- 5135 (22) "Ownership interest" means an interest owned in a business organization, including
 5136 any shares, membership interest, partnership interest, or governance or transferable
 5137 interest.
- 5138 (23) "Personal injury" means a physical or mental injury, including wrongful death.
- 5139 (24) "Professional" means an individual whose profession requires a license, registration, or
 5140 certification on the basis of experience, education, testing, or training.
- 5141 (25)(a) "Provisional remedy" means a temporary order by a court while an action is
 5142 pending.
- 5143 (b) "Provisional remedy" includes a preliminary injunction, a temporary restraining
 5144 order, a prejudgment writ, or an appointment of a receiver.
- 5145 (26) "Security" means the same as that term is defined in Section 61-1-13.
- 5146 (27) "Shareholder" means the record shareholder or the beneficial shareholder.
- 5147 (28) "Record shareholder" means the same as that term is defined in Section 16-10a-1301.
- 5148 (29) "Trustee" means a person that holds or administers an ownership interest on behalf of a
 5149 third party.

5150 Section 137. Section **78B-3-204** is amended to read:

5151 **78B-3-204 . Effect of failure to appoint registered agent -- Service of process**
 5152 **upon nonresident.**

5153 If a nonresident person doing business fails to appoint a registered agent within the state
 5154 in accordance with [~~Title 16, Chapter 17, Model Registered Agents Act~~] Title 16, Chapter 1a,
 5155 Part 4, Registered Agent of an Entity, service of process may be made by serving any person
 5156 employed by or acting as an agent for the nonresident.

5157 Section 138. Section **78B-3-205** is amended to read:

5158 **78B-3-205 . Acts submitting person to jurisdiction.**

5159 Notwithstanding Section [~~16-10a-1501~~] 16-1a-503, any person or personal representative

5160 of the person, whether or not a citizen or resident of this state, who, in person or through an
5161 agent, does any of the following enumerated acts is subject to the jurisdiction of the courts of
5162 this state as to any claim arising out of or related to:

- 5163 (1) the transaction of any business within this state;
5164 (2) contracting to supply services or goods in this state;
5165 (3) the causing of any injury within this state whether tortious or by breach of warranty;
5166 (4) the ownership, use, or possession of any real estate situated in this state;
5167 (5) contracting to insure any person, property, or risk located within this state at the time of
5168 contracting;
5169 (6) with respect to actions of divorce, separate maintenance, or child support, having
5170 resided, in the marital relationship, within this state notwithstanding subsequent
5171 departure from the state; or the commission in this state of the act giving rise to the
5172 claim, so long as that act is not a mere omission, failure to act, or occurrence over which
5173 the defendant had no control; or
5174 (7) the commission of sexual intercourse within this state which gives rise to a parentage
5175 action under Title 81, Chapter 5, Uniform Parentage Act, to determine parentage for the
5176 purpose of establishing responsibility for child support.

5177 Section 139. Section **78B-6-2601** is amended to read:

5178 **78B-6-2601 . Definitions.**

5179 As used in this part:

- 5180 (1) "Activate" means the process of powering on a device and associating the device with a
5181 user account.
5182 (2) "Device" means a tablet or a smart phone manufactured on or after January 1, 2025.
5183 (3) "Filter" means generally accepted and commercially reasonable software used on a
5184 device that is capable of preventing the device from accessing or displaying obscene
5185 material through Internet browsers or search engines owned or controlled by the
5186 manufacturer in accordance with prevailing industry standards including blocking
5187 known websites linked to obscene content via mobile data networks, wired Internet
5188 networks, and wireless Internet networks.
5189 (4) "Internet" means the same as that term is defined in Section 13-40-102.
5190 (5) "Manufacturer" means a person that:
5191 (a)(i) is engaged in the business of manufacturing a device;
5192 (ii) holds the patents for the device the person manufactures; or
5193 (iii) holds the patents for the operating system on a device; and

- 5194 (b) has a commercial registered agent as that term is defined in Section [~~16-17-102~~
5195 16-1a-101.
- 5196 (6) "Minor" means an individual under the age of 18 who is not emancipated, married, or a
5197 member of the armed forces of the United States.
- 5198 (7) "Obscenity" means the same as that term is defined in Section 32B-1-504.
- 5199 (8) "Operating system" means software that manages all of the other application
5200 programs on a device.
- 5201 (9) "Password" means a string of characters or other secure method used to enable,
5202 deactivate, modify, or uninstall a filter on a device.
- 5203 (10)(a) "Retailer" means a person, that is not a manufacturer, that sells a device directly
5204 to consumers.
- 5205 (b) "Retailer" includes an employee of a retailer acting in the course and scope of the
5206 employee's employment.
- 5207 (11) "Smart phone" means the same as that term is defined in Section 63A-2-101.5.
- 5208 (12) "Tablet" means a mobile device that:
- 5209 (a) is equipped with a mobile operating system, touchscreen display, and rechargeable
5210 battery; and
- 5211 (b) has the ability to support access to a cellular network.
- 5212 (13) "Video game console" means a discrete computing system, including the system's
5213 components and peripherals, primarily used for playing video games, but does not
5214 include a smartphone or tablet.
- 5215 Section 140. **Effective Date.**
- 5216 This bill takes effect on October 1, 2026.